



# **NVIDIA UFM Enterprise REST API Guide**

## **v6.11.2**

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>About This Manual .....</b>	<b>15</b>
1.1	Intended Audience .....	15
1.2	Technical Support .....	15
1.3	Glossary .....	15
1.4	Related Documentation .....	15
<b>2</b>	<b>Monitoring REST API .....</b>	<b>16</b>
2.1	Possible Attribute Values.....	16
2.2	Monitoring Sessions REST API.....	19
2.2.1	Create Monitoring Session .....	19
2.2.2	Delete Monitoring Session .....	20
2.2.3	Get Monitoring Session Data .....	20
2.2.4	Get Default Monitoring Session Data by PKey Filtering .....	21
2.2.5	Monitoring Session Snapshot .....	23
2.2.6	Request Monitoring Session Attributes Data .....	24
2.2.7	Get All Monitoring Available Attributes .....	25
2.2.8	Get Traffic/Congestion Map .....	26
2.2.9	Get Port Groups Traffic/Congestion Map .....	27
2.3	Monitoring Templates REST API .....	27
2.3.1	Create Monitoring Template.....	27
2.3.2	Update Monitoring Template .....	28
2.3.3	Get Monitoring Template .....	28
2.3.4	Get All Monitoring Templates .....	29
2.3.5	Delete Monitoring Template.....	29
<b>3</b>	<b>Templates REST API .....</b>	<b>30</b>
3.1	Get All Templates .....	30
3.2	Get Template .....	30
3.3	Add Template.....	31
3.4	Delete Template .....	31
3.5	Refresh Templates List .....	32
3.6	All Available Templates for Mellanox Switches .....	32
3.6.1	General Templates.....	32
3.6.2	InfiniBand Templates .....	33

<b>4</b>	<b>UFM Version REST API.....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Actions REST API .....</b>	<b>35</b>
5.1	Provisioning .....	35
5.1.1	Running Explicit CLI Commands .....	35
5.1.2	Running Predefined Template Using Its Name .....	35
5.2	Set Node Description .....	36
5.3	Set Hostname Provisioning Example .....	36
5.4	In-Band Reboot .....	37
5.5	Software Upgrade.....	37
5.6	Firmware Upgrade .....	38
5.7	Reboot .....	39
5.8	Burn HDR Active Fiber Cable Transceivers .....	39
5.8.1	Get List of Available Images.....	40
5.8.2	Upload New Cable Image .....	40
5.8.3	Delete Cable Image.....	40
5.8.4	Activate Cables Transceivers Firmware Action .....	41
5.8.5	Get Active Firmware Versions.....	41
5.9	Disable/Enable/Reset Ports .....	42
5.10	In-Band FW Upgrade.....	43
5.11	Collect System Dump.....	43
5.11.1	Collect System Dump Profile API .....	44
5.12	Mark Device as Unhealthy .....	44
5.13	Mark Device as Healthy .....	44
<b>6</b>	<b>Mirroring REST API .....</b>	<b>46</b>
6.1	Create Mirroring Template .....	46
6.2	Update Mirroring Template .....	46
6.3	Get Mirroring Template .....	46
6.4	Delete Mirroring Template.....	47
6.5	Port Mirroring Action .....	47
<b>7</b>	<b>Fabric Discovery Refresh REST API .....</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Jobs REST API .....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Systems REST API.....</b>	<b>51</b>
9.1	Get All Systems.....	51
9.2	Get System by Name .....	57

9.3	Get System by IP .....	58
9.4	Get System/s With Modules .....	59
9.5	Get System/s With Ports .....	61
9.6	Set Manual IP for System .....	64
9.7	Set System URL & Script Attributes .....	64
9.8	Set Manual Name for System .....	64
<b>10</b>	<b>Ports REST API .....</b>	<b>65</b>
10.1	Get All Ports .....	65
10.2	Get Port/s by Name .....	69
10.3	Get All System Ports .....	70
10.4	Get All Active Ports .....	72
10.5	Get All External Ports .....	75
10.6	Get List of All High BER Ports .....	77
10.7	Get List of High BER Ports with Specific Severity .....	79
<b>11</b>	<b>PKey GUIDs Rest API .....</b>	<b>82</b>
11.1	Add GUIDs to PKey .....	82
11.2	Remove GUIDs from PKey .....	84
11.3	Get Specific PKey .....	84
11.4	Get All PKeys .....	85
11.5	Set/Update PKey GUIDs .....	86
11.6	Add Hosts to PKey .....	87
11.7	Remove Hosts from PKey .....	87
11.8	Delete PKey .....	88
11.9	Update PKey QoS .....	88
11.10	PKey Version (Last Updated) .....	88
<b>12</b>	<b>Forge InfiniBand Anti-Spoofing REST API .....</b>	<b>90</b>
12.1	Create Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	90
12.2	Get All Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	90
12.3	Get Specific Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	90
12.4	Update Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	91
12.5	Add New Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping to an Existing Group .....	91
12.6	Delete Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	92
<b>13</b>	<b>Virtualization REST API .....</b>	<b>93</b>
13.1	Get All Virtual Ports .....	93

13.2	Get All Virtual Ports for Specific System .....	93
13.3	Get Virtual Ports for Specific Physical Port .....	94
<b>14</b>	<b>Unhealthy Ports REST API .....</b>	<b>96</b>
14.1	Get Unhealthy Ports .....	96
14.2	Mark Unhealthy Ports as Healthy .....	96
14.3	Mark Healthy Ports as Unhealthy .....	97
14.4	Mark All Unhealthy Ports as Healthy at Once .....	97
14.5	Connectivity .....	97
<b>15</b>	<b>Modules REST API .....</b>	<b>98</b>
15.1	Get All Modules.....	98
15.2	Get Module/s by Name.....	101
15.3	Get All Modules of Specific System.....	101
15.4	Get All HCAs .....	103
15.5	Get All HCAs With Ports .....	105
15.6	Get All HCAs of Specific System .....	108
15.7	Get All HCAs of Specific System With Ports .....	109
<b>16</b>	<b>Links REST API .....</b>	<b>112</b>
16.1	Get All Links .....	112
16.2	Get All Links Connected to Specific System .....	112
16.3	Get Link/s With Cable Information.....	113
16.4	Get Cable Information .....	114
16.5	Get Switch Port Cable Information.....	114
<b>17</b>	<b>Non-Optimal Links REST API .....</b>	<b>116</b>
17.1	Get Non-Optimal Links Action.....	116
17.2	Update Non-Optimal Links Action .....	116
17.3	Run Action on Non-Optimal Links.....	116
<b>18</b>	<b>Logical Model REST API.....</b>	<b>117</b>
18.1	Environments REST API.....	117
18.1.1	Get All Environments .....	117
18.1.2	Get Environment by Name .....	117
18.1.3	Create Environment .....	118
18.1.4	Update Environment.....	118
18.1.5	Delete Environment .....	118
18.2	Logical Servers REST API .....	119

18.2.1	Get All Logical Servers .....	119
18.2.2	Get Logical Server by Name .....	119
18.2.3	Create Logical Server .....	120
18.2.4	Allocate Computes Manually to Logical Server .....	120
18.2.5	Allocate Computes Automatically to Logical Server .....	121
18.2.6	Assign Computes Manually to Logical Server .....	121
18.2.7	Assign Computes Automatically to Logical Server .....	122
18.2.8	Free Computes Manually From Logical Server .....	122
18.2.9	Free Computes Automatically From Logical Server .....	122
18.2.10	Update Network Interfaces Assigned to Logical Server .....	123
18.2.11	Update Logical Server Description .....	123
18.2.12	Delete Logical Server .....	123
18.3	Computes REST API .....	124
18.3.1	Get All Computes .....	124
18.3.2	Get Compute by Name .....	124
18.4	Global Networks REST API .....	125
18.4.1	Get All Global Networks .....	125
18.4.2	Get Global Network by Name .....	126
18.4.3	Create Global Network .....	126
18.4.4	Update Global Network .....	128
18.4.5	Delete Global Network .....	129
18.5	Local Networks REST API .....	129
18.5.1	Get All Local Networks .....	129
18.5.2	Get Local Network by Name .....	130
18.5.3	Create Local Network .....	130
18.5.4	Update Local Network .....	132
18.5.5	Delete Local Network .....	133
18.6	Network Interfaces REST API .....	133
18.6.1	Get All Network Interfaces .....	133
18.6.2	Get Network Interface by Name .....	134
18.6.3	Create Network Interface .....	134
18.6.4	Update Network Interface .....	135
18.6.5	Delete Network Interface .....	136
<b>19</b>	<b>Alarms REST API .....</b>	<b>137</b>

19.1	Get All Alarms .....	137
19.2	Get Alarm Using ID.....	137
19.3	Get All Alarms of a Specific Device .....	138
19.4	Remove All Alarms of a Specific Device .....	138
<b>20</b>	<b>Events REST API .....</b>	<b>139</b>
20.1	Get All Events .....	139
20.2	Get Event Using ID.....	139
<b>21</b>	<b>System Log REST API.....</b>	<b>141</b>
21.1	Get Syslog Configurations .....	141
21.2	Update Syslog Configurations .....	141
<b>22</b>	<b>Fabric Validation Tests REST API .....</b>	<b>142</b>
22.1	Get All Tests .....	142
22.2	Run Test .....	142
<b>23</b>	<b>Update Credentials REST API.....</b>	<b>144</b>
23.1	Get Device Credentials.....	144
23.2	Get Site Credentials.....	144
23.3	Update Devices Credentials.....	145
23.4	Update Site Credentials.....	145
<b>24</b>	<b>Groups REST API.....</b>	<b>147</b>
24.1	Get All Groups .....	147
24.2	Get Group Using Its Name .....	148
24.3	Update Group Using Name .....	148
24.4	Delete Group Using Name .....	149
24.5	Create Group .....	149
24.6	Add Members to Group.....	149
24.7	Remove Members From Group .....	149
24.8	Apply Software Upgrade or Firmware Upgrade Action .....	150
<b>25</b>	<b>Users REST API.....</b>	<b>151</b>
25.1	Get All Users .....	151
25.2	Get User by Name .....	151
25.3	Create User .....	152
25.4	Update User .....	152
25.5	Delete User .....	153
<b>26</b>	<b>Telemetry REST API .....</b>	<b>154</b>

26.1	Top X Telemetry Sessions REST API .....	154
26.2	History Telemetry Sessions .....	154
<b>27</b>	<b>Events Policy REST API .....</b>	<b>156</b>
27.1	Get All Events Policies .....	156
27.2	Get Events Policy .....	156
27.3	Update Events Policy .....	157
27.4	Update Events Policies .....	157
<b>28</b>	<b>Application Object Collection Versioning REST API .....</b>	<b>159</b>
28.1	Get Application Object Collection Versioning .....	159
<b>29</b>	<b>Reports REST API .....</b>	<b>160</b>
29.1	Start Report.....	160
29.2	Stop Report .....	162
29.3	Get Report .....	162
29.4	Get Last Report .....	164
<b>30</b>	<b>Periodic Fabric Health REST API .....</b>	<b>165</b>
30.1	Get All Periodic Health Tasks.....	165
30.2	Get Periodic Health Task.....	165
30.2.1	Enable Feature .....	165
30.2.2	Set Run Parameters.....	166
30.2.3	Get Run Parameters .....	166
30.2.4	Get Last Report .....	166
<b>31</b>	<b>SMTP Configuration REST API.....</b>	<b>167</b>
31.1	Get SMTP Configuration.....	167
31.2	Update SMTP Configuration .....	167
<b>32</b>	<b>Events and Periodic Reports Recipients Configuration REST API.....</b>	<b>168</b>
32.1	Get Recipients.....	168
32.2	Add Recipients.....	168
32.3	Delete Recipients .....	169
32.4	Update Recipients .....	169
<b>33</b>	<b>SM Configuration REST API.....</b>	<b>170</b>
33.1	Get SM Configuration.....	170
33.2	Set SM Configuration .....	171
<b>34</b>	<b>Enhanced QoS REST API .....</b>	<b>173</b>
34.1	Bandwidth Names REST API.....	173



34.1.1	Get Bandwidth Names.....	173
34.2	Get Specific Bandwidth Name .....	173
34.3	Delete Specific Bandwidth Name.....	174
34.4	Update Specific Bandwidth Name .....	174
34.5	Add New Bandwidth Name .....	174
34.6	Ports Rules REST API .....	174
34.6.1	Get All Ports Rules .....	174
34.7	Get Specific Ports Rules.....	175
34.8	Delete Specific Ports Rules .....	175
34.9	Update Specific Ports Rules .....	176
34.10	Add New Ports Rules.....	176
<b>35</b>	<b>NVIDIA SHARP Resource Allocation REST API .....</b>	<b>177</b>
35.1	Set GUIDs for PKey in UFM Actions API.....	177
35.2	Set GUIDs for PKey in PKey GUID API.....	177
35.3	Get All Reservations .....	178
35.4	Get Specific SHARP Reservation .....	178
35.5	Create a New SHARP Reservation .....	178
35.5.1	Deprecated API .....	178
35.5.2	New API - TBD- section naming with Eylon.....	179
35.6	Delete SHARP Reservation .....	180
35.7	Update SHARP Reservation .....	181
<b>36</b>	<b>Topology Compare REST API .....</b>	<b>182</b>
36.1	Compare Current Topology with External .topo File .....	182
36.2	Get Compare Result .....	182
36.3	Get List of Created Topodiff Results .....	183
36.4	Get Topodiff Report Information .....	183
36.4.1	Update Master Topology File with Current Topology or External File.....	183
36.5	Export Topology File .....	184
36.6	Retrieve Topology File.....	184
36.7	Get Notification .....	184
36.8	Acknowledge Notification .....	184
<b>37</b>	<b>Periodic IBDiagnet REST API .....</b>	<b>185</b>
37.1	Start New IBDiagnet Task .....	185
37.2	Deactivate IBDiagnet Task .....	185

37.3	Start Deactivated Task .....	185
37.4	Delete IBDiagnet Task .....	185
37.5	Edit Running Task .....	186
37.6	Get All IBDiagnet Tasks.....	186
37.7	Get IBDiagnet Task.....	187
<b>38</b>	<b>Logging REST API .....</b>	<b>188</b>
38.1	Get Log .....	188
38.2	Create History .....	188
<b>39</b>	<b>Access Tokens API .....</b>	<b>189</b>
39.1	Get All Tokens .....	189
39.2	Create New Token .....	189
39.3	Revoke a Token.....	189
39.4	How to Use the Access Token .....	189
<b>40</b>	<b>Roles Access Control.....</b>	<b>191</b>
40.1	Get Rest APIs .....	191
40.2	Get All Roles .....	191
40.3	Get Role by Name.....	191
40.4	Create New Role .....	192
40.5	Update Role.....	192
40.6	Delete Role .....	192
<b>41</b>	<b>CloudX APIs .....</b>	<b>193</b>
41.1	Create Network .....	193
41.2	Delete Network .....	193
41.3	Add Port to Network.....	194
41.4	Delete Port From Network.....	195
<b>42</b>	<b>Client Authentication REST API .....</b>	<b>196</b>
42.1	Get Client Authentication Settings.....	196
42.2	Configure Certificate "Auto-Refresh" .....	196
42.3	Update Certificates.....	197
42.4	Delete All Client Certificates .....	197
<b>43</b>	<b>Uploading New UFM Appliance Version REST API .....</b>	<b>198</b>
43.1	Infrastructure Usage.....	198
43.2	Upgrade Flow .....	198
43.3	REST API .....	198

43.3.1	Upload New UFM APL Image .....	198
43.3.2	Delete UFM APL Image .....	198
43.3.3	Activate UFM APL Upgrade Image .....	199
43.3.4	Activate UFM APL Master reload .....	199
43.3.5	Get the List of Available Images .....	199
43.3.6	Get Upgrade Status .....	199
<b>44</b>	<b>UFM Dynamic Telemetry Instances REST API .....</b>	<b>201</b>
44.1	Instantiate a New Instance .....	201
44.2	Change Running Instance .....	203
44.3	Get All Instances Status .....	203
44.4	Pause Running Instance .....	204
44.5	Continue Running a Stopped Instance .....	204
44.6	Get Supported Counters .....	204
44.7	Delete a Running Instance .....	204
<b>45</b>	<b>REST API Authentication Types .....</b>	<b>206</b>
45.1	Exposing site_name Field in REST API .....	206
45.2	Examples of REST APIs Using Various Authentication Types .....	206
45.3	Basic Authentication .....	206
45.4	Session-Based Authentication .....	206
45.5	Token-Based Authentication .....	206
<b>46</b>	<b>Plugin Management API .....</b>	<b>208</b>
46.1	Get All Plugins .....	208
46.2	Add Plugin .....	208
46.3	Remove Plugin .....	208
46.4	Disable Plugin .....	208
46.5	Enable Plugin .....	209
46.6	Pull Plugin Image .....	209
46.7	Load Plugin Image .....	209
<b>47</b>	<b>System Monitoring REST API .....</b>	<b>211</b>
47.1	Get System Monitoring Prometheus Metrics .....	211
47.2	Get Topology Changes Events History Counters .....	211
<b>48</b>	<b>UFM Configuration REST API .....</b>	<b>212</b>
48.1	Get UFM Configuration .....	212
48.2	Update UFM Configuration .....	212

<b>49</b>	<b>Plugin REST APIs.....</b>	<b>213</b>
49.1	NDT Plugin REST API .....	213
49.1.1	Topodiff REST APIs .....	213
49.1.2	Subnet Merger REST APIs.....	216
49.2	Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API .....	222
49.2.1	Get Streaming Configurations.....	222
49.2.2	Update Streaming Configurations .....	222
49.2.3	Multiple UFM Telemetry Endpoints .....	223
49.2.4	Get Streaming Attributes Configurations.....	223
49.2.5	Update Streaming Attributes Configurations .....	224
49.3	Events to FluentD Streaming (EFS) Plugin REST API .....	224
49.3.1	Get Streaming Configurations.....	224
49.3.2	Update Streaming Configurations .....	225
49.4	UFM Bright Cluster Integration Plugin REST APIs .....	225
49.4.1	Get Plugin Configurations .....	226
49.4.2	Update Plugin Configurations .....	226
49.4.3	Get Bright Nodes .....	227
49.4.4	Get Bright Jobs.....	227
49.5	Autonomous Link Maintenance (ALM) Plugin REST API .....	228
49.5.1	Get Cluster Status .....	228
49.5.2	GET Event Summary .....	228
49.5.3	Get Port Level Status.....	229
49.5.4	Generate System Dump .....	229
49.5.5	Get System Dump .....	229
49.6	gRPC-Streamer Plugin REST API .....	229
49.6.1	Authentication .....	229
49.6.2	Create a Session to UFM from gRPC.....	230
49.6.3	Create a New Subscription .....	230
49.6.4	Edit a Known Subscription .....	231
49.6.5	Get a List of Known Subscribers .....	232
49.6.6	Delete a Known Subscriber .....	232
49.6.7	Run a Known Subscriber Once.....	232
49.6.8	Run Streamed Data of a Known Subscriber .....	233
49.6.9	Run New Subscriber Once .....	234

49.6.10	Run Streamed Data of a New Subscriber .....	234
49.6.11	Run a Serialization on all Running Streams .....	235
49.6.12	Stop a Running Stream .....	235
49.6.13	Run a Subscribe Stream .....	235
49.6.14	Get Variables from a Known Subscriber .....	236
49.6.15	Get Help / Version .....	236
49.7	Sysinfo Plugin REST API.....	236
49.7.1	Authentication .....	236
49.7.2	Create Request Query .....	237
49.7.3	Delete Schedule Request .....	238
49.7.4	Cancel Sysinfo Scheduler Run .....	238
49.7.5	Update Schedule Request.....	239
49.7.6	Help .....	239
49.7.7	Version.....	239
49.8	SNMP REST API .....	240
49.8.1	Register Switches .....	240
49.8.2	Unregister Switches .....	240
49.8.3	Enable Trap .....	241
49.8.4	Disable Trap.....	241
49.8.5	Get a List of Registered Switches .....	241
49.8.6	Get a List of Monitored Traps .....	242
49.8.7	SNMP Plugin Version .....	242
<b>50</b>	<b>Document Revision History .....</b>	<b>243</b>

You can download a PDF version [here](#).

---

# 1 About This Manual

This document provides information about all available REST API calls supported by NVIDIA® UFM® Enterprise. Every REST API includes the following:

- Short description
- Full URL path of the request
- Output example of the response

## 1.1 Intended Audience

UFM customers: end users, OEMs, Integrators, Customer Support Engineers, Field Application Engineers, and R&D.

## 1.2 Technical Support

Customers who purchased NVIDIA products directly from NVIDIA are invited to contact us through the following methods:

- E-mail: [enterprisesupport@nvidia.com](mailto:enterprisesupport@nvidia.com)
- Enterprise Support page: <https://www.nvidia.com/en-us/support/enterprise>

Customers who purchased NVIDIA M-1 Global Support Services, please see your contract for details regarding Technical Support.

Customers who purchased NVIDIA products through an NVIDIA-approved reseller should first seek assistance through their reseller.

## 1.3 Glossary

Abbreviation	Description
API	Application Programming Interface
REST	Representational State Transfer
UFM	Unified Fabric Manager—centralized application for managing InfiniBand fabrics

## 1.4 Related Documentation

The following documents are posted in [this central location](#).

- UFM End User License Agreement
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise User Manual
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise Release Notes
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise Multisite Portal Documentation
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise Quick Start Guide
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise REST SDK Guide

## 2 Monitoring REST API

- Description - APIs for managing monitoring sessions data and monitoring templates data
- Request URL - /ufmRest/monitoring
- Main Operations
  - Monitoring sessions:
    - Create a monitoring session
    - Delete a monitoring session
    - Get data of a monitoring session
    - Monitoring session snapshot
    - Request data of a monitoring session's attributes
    - Get all monitoring available attributes
    - Get traffic/congestion map
  - Monitoring templates:
    - Create a monitoring template
    - Update a monitoring template
    - Get a monitoring template
    - Get all monitoring templates
    - Delete a monitoring template

### 2.1 Possible Attribute Values

The below are all the available values of the Monitoring attributes.

- Monitor Class - the selected object type for monitoring
- Monitor Attributes - the selected attributes (counters) for monitoring the monitored objects
- Monitor Functions - list of optional functions to apply for the monitored objects data

Attribute	Value	Description
Monitoring class	"Device"	General device in the fabric (can be switch/ host/ bridge, etc.)
	"Port"	Represents a physical port in the fabric
Monitor attributes	"Infiniband_MBOut" "Infiniband_MBOutRate"*	Total number of data octets, divided by 4, transmitted on all VLs from the port, including all octets between (and not including) the start of packet delimiter and the VCRC, and may include packets containing errors. All link packets are excluded. Results are reported as a multiple of four octets
	"Infiniband_MBIIn" "Infiniband_MBIInRate"*	Total number of data octets, divided by 4, received on all VLs at the port. All octets between (and not including) the start of packet delimiter and the VCRC are excluded, and may include packets containing errors. All link packets are excluded. When the received packet length exceeds the maximum allowed packet length specified in C7-45, the counter may include all data octets exceeding this limit. Results are reported as a multiple of four octets



Attribute	Value	Description
	"Infiniband_PckOut" "Infiniband_PckOutRate"*	Total number of packets transmitted on all VLs from the port, including packets with errors, and excluding link packets
	"Infiniband_PckIn" "Infiniband_PckInRate"*	Total number of packets, including packets containing errors and excluding link packets, received from all VLs on the port
	"Infiniband_RcvErrors" "Infiniband_RcvErrors_Delta" ***	Total number of packets containing errors that were received on the port including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local physical errors (ICRC, VCRC, LPCRC, and all physical errors that cause entry into the BAD PACKET or BAD PACKET DISCARD states of the packet receiver state machine).</li> <li>Malformed data packet errors (LVer, length, VL).</li> <li>Malformed link packet errors (operand, length, VL).</li> <li>Packets discarded due to buffer overrun (overflow).</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_XmtDiscards" "Infiniband_XmtDiscards_Delta" ***	Total number of outbound packets discarded by the port when the port is down or congested for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output port is not in the active state</li> <li>Packet length has exceeded NeighborMTU</li> <li>Switch Lifetime Limit exceeded</li> <li>Switch HOQ Lifetime Limit exceeded, including packets discarded while in VLStalled State</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_SymbolErrors" "Infiniband_SymbolErrors_Delta" ***	Total number of minor link errors detected on one or more physical lanes
	"Infiniband_LinkRecovers" "Infiniband_LinkRecovers_Delta" ***	Total number of times the Port Training state machine has successfully completed the link error recovery process
	"Infiniband_LinkDowned" "Infiniband_LinkDowned_Delta" ***	Total number of times the Port Training state machine has failed the link error recovery process and downed the link
	"Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors" "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors_Delta" ***	The number of times that the count of local physical errors exceeded the threshold specified by LocalPhyErrors
	"Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors" "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors_Delta" ***	Total number of packets marked with the EBP delimiter received on the port
	"Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors" "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors_Delta" ***	Total number of packets not transmitted from the switch physical port for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FilterRawOutbound is true and packet is raw.</li> <li>PartitionEnforcementOutbound is true and packet fails partition key check or IP version check</li> </ul>

Attribute	Value	Description
	"Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors" "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors_Delta"***	Total number of packets received on the switch physical port that are discarded for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FilterRawInbound is true and packet is raw</li> <li>• PartitionEnforcementInbound is true and packet fails partition key check or IP version check</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors" "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors_Delta"***	The number of times that OverrunErrors consecutive flow control update periods occurred, each having at least one overrun error
	"Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors" "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors_Delta"***	Total number of packets received on the port that were discarded when they could not be forwarded by the switch relay for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DLID mapping</li> <li>• VL mapping</li> <li>• Looping (output port = input port)</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_VL15Dropped" "Infiniband_VL15Dropped_Delta"***	Number of incoming VL15 packets dropped because of resource limitations (e.g., lack of buffers) in the port
	"Infiniband_XmitWait"	The number of ticks during which the port selected by PortSelect had data to transmit but no data was sent during the entire tick because of insufficient credits or of lack of arbitration
	"Infiniband_CumulativeErrors"	The sum of several error counters indicating link integrity issues
	"Infiniband_CBW"	Congestion bandwidth rate, measure the rate of congestion measured by XmitWait counter
	"Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut"	Effective port bandwidth utilization in % XmitData incremental/Link Capacity
	"Infiniband_Normalized_CBW"	Amount of bandwidth that was suppressed due to congestion (XmitWait incremental/Time) * Link Capacity Separate counters are used for Tier 4 ports and for the rest of the ports
	"Infiniband_NormalizedXW"	Congestion in relation to packets transmitted over the link XmitWait incremental / XmitPackets incremental. This event is calculated only for the port directly connected to receiving hosts. Separate counters are used for Tier 4 ports and for the rest of the ports
Monitor functions	"RAW"	Raw data values of selected monitoring objects
	"AVG"	Average value of all selected monitoring objects
	"SUM"	Sum value of all selected monitoring objects
	"MIN"	Minimum value of all selected monitoring objects
	"MAX"	Maximum value of all selected monitoring objects

\* Rate Counter - Counter value that is calculated based on the delta from the previous sampled value divided by elapsed time from previous sample (the ratio between two sequential samples).

\*\* Delta Counter - Counter value that is calculated based on the delta from the previous counter value.

## 2.2 Monitoring Sessions REST API

### 2.2.1 Create Monitoring Session

- Description - creates and starts a monitoring session
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/monitoring/start
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data Format

```
{
  "scope_object": MonitorClass,
  "monitor_object": MonitorClass,
  "objects": [ "object_id" ],
  "counters": [ MonitorAttributes ],
  "functions": [ "MonitorFunctions" ],
  "interval":2
}
```

Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "attributes": ["Infiniband_MBOut", "Infiniband_MBIn"],
  "functions": ["RAW"],
  "scope_object": "Site",
  "interval":2,
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "objects": ["Grid.default"]
}
```

- Request Data Example -Creates and starts a monitoring session on top of Group of Devices.

```
{
  "interval": 15,
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Group",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate"
  ],
  "objects": [
    "Grid.default.groups.<group_name>"
  ]
}
```

```
400 BAD_REQUEST
201 CREATED
```

- Response Format

```
/ufmRest/monitoring/session/<session_id>
```

- Response Example

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2 Final//EN">
<title>Redirecting...</title>
<h1>Redirecting...</h1>
<p>You should be redirected automatically to target URL: <a href="/ufmRest/monitoring/session/3">/ufmRest/monitoring/session/3</a>. If not click the link.
```

- Note - the resource ID can be found by parsing the location header.
- Status Codes
  - 201 - created

## 2.2.2 Delete Monitoring Session

- Description - deletes a monitoring session
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/monitoring/<session>/<session\_id>
- Request Data Format - not required
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted

## 2.2.3 Get Monitoring Session Data

- Description - returns monitoring session data
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/<session>/<session\_id>/data

```
http://localhost:4300/ufmRestV2/telemetry?
type=history&membersType=Device&attributes=[Infiniband_PckInRate]&function=RAW&result_format=Port&members=[ec0d9a03007d7f0a]&start_time=-5min&end_time=-0min
```

- Request Data Format - not required
- Response Format

```
{
  timestamp: {
    monitor_object: {
      name: {
        "statistics": {
          counter1...counter2.....
        },
        dname: ...,
        last_updated:
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Response Example

```
{
  "2020-10-27 18:52:42": {
    "Device": {
      "98039b030000e456": {
        "dname": "r-dmz-ufm128",
        "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_PckIn": 22035108156,
          "Infiniband_PckOut": 330352264,
          "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.06599832808486128,
          "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.06599832808486128
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "0c42a103008b3bd0": {
      "dname": "r-dmz-ufm131",
      "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",
      "statistics": {
        "Infiniband_PckIn": 1297449,
        "Infiniband_PckOut": 1286924,
        "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.13199665616972256,
        "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.13199665616972256
      }
    },
    "0c42a103008b40d0": {
      "dname": "r-dmz-ufm134",
      "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",
      "statistics": {
        "Infiniband_PckIn": 4681865,
        "Infiniband_PckOut": 3223445,
        "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 2.2109439908428525,
        "Infiniband_PckInRate": 2.309941482970145
      }
    },
    "248a0703002e61da": {
      "dname": "r-dmz-ufm137",
      "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",
      "statistics": {
        "Infiniband_PckIn": 333267757,
        "Infiniband_PckOut": 22034474531,
        "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.13199665616972256,
        "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.13199665616972256
      }
    },
    "0002c903007b78b0": {
      "dname": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
      "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",
      "statistics": {
        "Infiniband_PckIn": 22374553061,
        "Infiniband_PckOut": 22380620225,
        "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 3.5309105525400772,
        "Infiniband_PckInRate": 3.6299080446673697
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

- Note - UFM default session which collects all port statistics every 30 seconds (by default) can be queried by using session ID 0 (zero): GET /ufmRest/monitoring/session/0/data
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 2.2.4 Get Default Monitoring Session Data by PKey Filtering

- Description - returns default monitoring session data by Pkey filtering
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/session/<session\_id>/data?pkey=<pkey name>
- Request Data Format - not required
- Response Format

```

{
  timestamp: {
    monitor_object: {
      name: {
        "statistics": {
          counter1...counter2.....
        },
        dname: ...,
        last_updated:
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Response Example

```

{
  "2022-10-19 13:23:11": {
    "Ports": {
      "b8599f03000a7768_1": {
        "dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm77 / HCA-1/1",
        "last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
        "statistics": {
          "raw_ber": 0,
          "dev_temperature": 0,

```

```

    "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 1.1333333333333333,
    "Infiniband_PckInRate": 1.1333333333333333,
    "Infiniband_MBInRate": 0.0,
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0.03333333333333333,
    "Infiniband_MBOut": 26165,
    "Infiniband_MBIn": 26126,
    "Infiniband_PckOut": 95263867,
    "Infiniband_PckIn": 95123933,
    "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 12,
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 440,
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
    "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 2.61104e-6
  }
},
"b8599f03000a7769_2": {
  "dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm77 / HCA-1/2",
  "last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
  "statistics": {
    "raw_ber": 0,
    "dev_temperature": 0,
    "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.13333333333333333,
    "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.13333333333333333,
    "Infiniband_MBInRate": 0.0,
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0.0,
    "Infiniband_MBOut": 3197,
    "Infiniband_MBIn": 3197,
    "Infiniband_PckOut": 11642100,
    "Infiniband_PckIn": 11642006,
    "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 2,
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 7,
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 80,
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
    "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 3.07182e-7
  }
},
"f452140300383a01_1": {
  "dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm51 / HCA-1/1",
  "last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
  "statistics": {
    "raw_ber": 0,
    "dev_temperature": 0,
    "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.06666666666666667,
    "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.06666666666666667,
    "Infiniband_MBInRate": 0,
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0,
    "Infiniband_MBOut": 3050,
    "Infiniband_MBIn": 3050,
    "Infiniband_PckOut": 11106861,
    "Infiniband_PckIn": 11106856,
    "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
    "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 2.74269e-7
  }
},
"f452140300383a02_2": {
  "dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm51 / HCA-1/2",
  "last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
  "statistics": {
    "raw_ber": 0,
    "dev_temperature": 0,
    "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.06666666666666667,
    "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.06666666666666667,
    "Infiniband_MBInRate": 0.0,
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0.0,
    "Infiniband_MBOut": 3064,
    "Infiniband_MBIn": 3064,
    "Infiniband_PckOut": 11156319,

```

```

        "Infiniband_PckIn": 11156290,
        "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
        "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 0,
        "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 0,
        "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_ExcBufOvrrunErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
        "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
        "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
        "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
        "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 2.74269e-7
    }
}
}
}
}
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - PKey is not found

### 2.2.5 Monitoring Session Snapshot

- Description - creates a one-time monitoring session and receives data
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/monitoring/snapshot
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data Format

```

{
  "scope_object": MonitorClass,
  "monitor_object": MonitorClass,
  "objects": [ "object_id" ],
  "counters": [
    MonitorAttributes
  ],
  "functions": [ "MonitorFunctions" ],
  "interval":2
}

```

Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Request Data Example

```

{
  "attributes": ["Infiniband_MBOut", "Infiniband_MBIn"],
  "functions": ["RAW"],
  "scope_object": "Site",
  "interval":2,
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "objects": ["Grid.default"]
}

```

- Response Format

```

{
  timestamp: {
    monitor_object: {
      name: {
        "statistics":{
          counter1...
          counter2...
          ...
        },
        dname:
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Response Example

```

{
  "2017-01-17 13:41:29": {
    "Device": {
      "0002c903001c6740": {
        "dname": "l-qa-150 HCA-3",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "f45214030042ccd0": {
        "dname": "MTX6000-Interop",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "0002c90300b71030": {
        "dname": "MT4113 ConnectIB Mellanox Technologies",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "f452140300289f80": {
        "dname": "sqadell49 HCA-3",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "f452140300188900": {
        "dname": "sqadell47 HCA-6",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "f452140300188840": {
        "dname": "sqadell49 HCA-6",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "f45214030028a020": {
        "dname": "l-qa-150 HCA-2",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 2.2.6 Request Monitoring Session Attributes Data

- Description - requests the data that was used to create the monitoring session
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/<session>/<session\_id>
- Request - not required
- Response Format

```

{
  "scope_object": MonitorClass,
  "monitor_object": MonitorClass,
  "objects": [ "object_id" ],
  "counters": [ MonitorAttributes ],
  "functions": [ "MonitorFunctions" ],
  "interval": 2
}

```

Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Response Example



```

{
  "attributes": [
    "Infiniband_PckIn",
    "Infiniband_PckOutRate",
    "Infiniband_PckInRate"
  ],
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "interval": 2,
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "objects": [
    "Grid.default.ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "Grid.default.98039b030000e456",
    "Grid.default.0c42a103008b3bd0",
    "Grid.default.0c42a103008b40d0"
  ]
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 2.2.7 Get All Monitoring Available Attributes

- Description - returns all possible values of monitoring metadata (counters, classes, and functions)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/attributes
- Request Data - not required
- Response Format

```

{
  "functions": [ MonitorFunctions ],
  "classes": [ MonitorClass ],
  "counters": [ MonitorAttributes ]
}

```

Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Response Example

```

{
  "functions": [
    "RAW",
    "AVG",
    "SUM",
    "MIN",
    "MAX"
  ],
  "classes": [
    "Port",
    "Device",
    "Switch",
    "Bridge",
    "Computer",
    "LogicalServer",
    "Site",
    "PortsGroup"
  ],
  "counters": [
    "Infiniband_MBin",
    "Infiniband_PckIn",
    "Infiniband_MBOut",
    "Infiniband_PckOut",
    "Infiniband_MBinRate",
    "Infiniband_PckInRate",
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate",
    "Infiniband_SymbolErrors",
    "Infiniband_LinkRecoveries",
    "Infiniband_LinkDowned",
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors",
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors",
    "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors",
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards",
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors",
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors",
    "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors",
  ]
}

```

```

    "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors",
    "Infiniband_VL15Dropped",
    "Infiniband_SymbolErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_LinkRecovers_Delta",
    "Infiniband_LinkDowned_Delta",
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards_Delta",
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors_Delta",
    "Infiniband_VL15Dropped_Delta",
    "Infiniband_CBW",
    "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW",
    "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut",
    "Infiniband_XmitWait",
    "Infiniband_NormalizedXW",
    "Infiniband_CumulativeErrors"
  ]
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 2.2.8 Get Traffic/Congestion Map

- Description - returns traffic and congestion information on the different tiers in the fabric.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/congestion
- Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

{
  "1": {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    },
    "cong": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  },
  "3": {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    },
    "cong": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  },
  "2": {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    },
    "cong": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  },
  "4": {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    },
    "cong": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 2.2.9 Get Port Groups Traffic/Congestion Map

- Description - returns traffic and congestion information for all port groups.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/port\_groups
- Content type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  <group_name>: {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    },
    "cong": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 2.3 Monitoring Templates REST API

### 2.3.1 Create Monitoring Template

- Description - Creates and starts a new monitoring template
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/monitoring
- Content type - Application/json
- Request Data Format

```
{
  "interval": 5,
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "attribute "
  ],
  "objects": [
    "object_id"
  ],
  "name": "template",
  "description": "",
  "view_type": "Line"
}
```

Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for the list of attributes.

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "interval": 5,
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors"
  ],
  "objects": [
```

```

    "Grid.default.e41d2d0300167ee0"
  ],
  "name": "template",
  "description": "",
  "view_type": "Line"
}

```

- Response

```

<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2 Final//EN">
<title>Redirecting...</title>
<h1>Redirecting...</h1>
<p>You should be redirected automatically to target URL: <a href="/ufmRest/app/monitoring/template">/ufmRest/app/monitoring/template</a>. If not click the link..

```

- Status Codes

- 201 - created successfully
- 403 - bad request

## 2.3.2 Update Monitoring Template

- Description - updates an existing monitoring template
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/monitoring
- Content type - Application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "interval": <interval>,
  "functions": [
    "<function>"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "attribute "
  ],
  "objects": [
    "object_id"
  ],
  "description": "",
  "view_type": "<view_type>"
}

```

Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for the list of attributes.

- Status Codes

- 201 - updated successfully
- 403 - bad request

## 2.3.3 Get Monitoring Template

- Description - retrieve information on an existing monitoring template
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/monitoring/<template\_name>
- Content type - Application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "description": "N/A",
  "view_type": "Line",
  "template_name": "jhglj1j",
  "interval": 5,
  "objects": [
    "Grid.default.e41d2d0300167ee0"
  ]
}

```

```
    ],
    "scope_object": "Device",
    "attributes": [
      "Infiniband_XmtDiscards",
      "Infiniband_RevErrors",
      "Infiniband_RevRemotePhysErrors",
      "Infiniband_RevConstraintErrors"
    ],
    "monitor_object": "Device",
    "name": "admin_jhgljlj"
  }
}
```

Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for the list of attributes.

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - not found

### 2.3.4 Get All Monitoring Templates

- Description - returns a list of all existing monitoring templates
- Request URL - GET ufmRest/app/monitoring
- Content type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  "template_name1",
  "template_name2",
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 2.3.5 Delete Monitoring Template

- Description - remove an existing monitoring template
- Request URL - DELETE ufmRest/app/monitoring/<template\_name>
- Content type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - not found

## 3 Templates REST API

- Description - API for using provisioning templates in UFM (getting, adding and refreshing templates)
- Request URL - /ufmRest/templates
- Main Operations
  - Get all templates
  - Get template
  - Add template
  - Remove template
  - Refresh templates list

### 3.1 Get All Templates

- Description - this interface is used to retrieve all templates
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/templates
- Optional Request Parameters

"tags"	Comma separated list of tags. For example: .../templates?tags="switch,Mellanox"
"profile"	Profile of the template. For example: .../templates?profile="ib"
"system_type"	Type of system. For example: .../templates?system_type=Mellanox Switch

- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
[{
  "matchingValidationTemplate": null,
  "description": "Shows SNMP settings and status",
  "filePath": "/opt/ufm/files/templates/pre-defined/Mellanox/Show-SNMP",
  "validationTemplate": null,
  "portProvisioning": null,
  "systemProfile": "",
  "parsingScript": null,
  "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
  "owner": "**system**",
  "title": "Show-SNMP",
  "tags": "switch,Mellanox"
},
{
  "matchingValidationTemplate": null,
  "description": "Displays health report.",
  "filePath": "/opt/ufm/files/templates/pre-defined/Mellanox/Show-Health-Report",
  "validationTemplate": null,
  "portProvisioning": null,
  "systemProfile": "",
  "parsingScript": null,
  "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
  "owner": "**system**",
  "title": "Show-Health-Report",
  "tags": "switch,Mellanox"
},
.
.
.]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - successful operation

### 3.2 Get Template

- Description - this interface is used to retrieve the content of a specific template

- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/<templates>/<template\_name>
- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
{
  "matchingValidationTemplate": null,
  "description": "Shows SNMP settings and status",
  "filePath": "/opt/ufm/files/templates/pre-defined/Mellanox/Show-SNMP",
  "validationTemplate": null,
  "portProvisioning": null,
  "systemProfile": "",
  "content": {
    "#!desc: Shows SNMP settings and status\n",
    "#!system_profile:\n",
    "#!system_type: mlnxos_switch\n",
    "#!update_conf: false\n",
    "#!owner: *system*\n",
    "show snmp\n"
  },
  "parsingScript": null,
  "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
  "owner": "*system*",
  "title": "Show-SNMP",
  "tags": "switch,Mellanox"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - successful operation
  - 400 - template <template\_name> does not exist

### 3.3 Add Template

- Description - this interface is used to add/create a new user-defined template
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/<templates>
- Request Data

```
{
  "title": "tenplate_title",
  "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
  "content": ["the content of the template"],
  "description": "template_description"
}
```

- Response - HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with template name created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 409 - template with a name 'template\_title' already exists. Please select a different name.
  - 400 - missing attribute(s) : attr\_name

### 3.4 Delete Template

- Description - this API is used to remove an existing template
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/<templates>/<template-id>
- Request Data - N/A
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - no content

## 3.5 Refresh Templates List

- Description - this interface is used to refresh the templates list, after a new user-defined template was created
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/<templates>/refresh
- Request Data - N/A
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 3.6 All Available Templates for Mellanox Switches

### 3.6.1 General Templates

Available Templates	Description	Arguments	
		Globals	Locals
Disable-SNMP	Disables SNMP on the switch		
Disable-SNMP-V3	Disables SNMP v3	user_name - username to use	
Disable-Telnet	Disables the telnet service on the switch		
Enable-SNMP	Enables SNMP and defines 'public' community string	community_name - community name to enable	
Enable-SNMP-V3	Creates an SNMP v3 user 'admin' with predefined authentication and privacy passwords	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• user_name - username to use</li> <li>• authentication_password - authentication password</li> <li>• user_name - username to use</li> </ul>	
Enable-Telnet	Enables the telnet service on the switch		
Install-License	Installing Switch license	license_key - license key to install	
Remove-SNMP-Host	Removes a trap-receiver	IP_address - IP address of SNMP host to remove	
Reset-Counters	Clears all the counters		
Set-CLI-Logout	Sets default CLI log-out interval	auto_logout_timeout - auto-logout timeout value (in minutes)	
Set-Email-Notifications	Sets up an email server and a recipient for email notifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• email_address - recipient e-mail address</li> <li>• IP_address - IP address of mail server</li> </ul>	
Set-Hostname	Sets hostname of the switch		switch_hostname - hostname to set



Available Templates	Description	Arguments	
		Globals	Locals
Set-NTP-Server	Sets up an NTP server, sets the time zone and synchronizes the date	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NTP_server_IP - NTP server address</li> <li>time_zone - timezone name</li> </ul>	
Set-SNMP-V2c-Traps	Adds a trap-receiver for SNMP v2c traps with given community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>community_name - community name to use</li> <li>IP_address - address of trap receiver</li> </ul>	
Set-SNMP-V3-Traps	Adds a trap-receiver for SNMP v3 traps with username and predefined authentication and privacy passwords	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>private_password - privacy password to use</li> <li>user_name - username to use</li> <li>authentication_password - authentication password to use</li> <li>IP_address - address of traps receiver</li> </ul>	
Show-Running-Config	Shows the running configuration of the switch		
Show-SNMP	Shows SNMP settings and status		
Show-SNMP-Host	Shows list of trap-receivers		
Show-SNMP-User	Shows the list of SNMP users		
Show-Power	Displays power supplies and power usage		
Show-Fan	Displays fans status and speed		
Show-Health-Report	Displays health report		
Show-Voltage	Displays power supplies voltage level		
Show-Protocols	Displays all protocols enabled in the system		

### 3.6.2 InfiniBand Templates

Available Templates	Description
Disable-SM	Disables subnet manager
Enable-SM	Enables subnet manager

---

## 4 UFM Version REST API

- Description - retrieve the current UFM version number
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/ufm\_version
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "ufm_release_version": "6.1.99-12"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

---

## 5 Actions REST API

### 5.1 Provisioning

- Description - provisioning allows users to perform actions on a specific switch in UFM.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/actions
- Main Operations
  - Run Explicit CLI commands
  - Run a predefined template using the template name

#### 5.1.1 Running Explicit CLI Commands

- Description - perform a provisioning job on a switch using explicit CLI commands
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "action": "run_cli",
  "identifier": "identifier",
  "params": {
    "commandline": ["<CLI_COMMAND_LINE1>",
                   "<CLI_COMMAND_LINE2>"],
    "arguments": {
      "globals": {
        "<global_arg1>": "<global_arg_val1>"
      },
      "devices": {
        "<system_IP>": {
          "<local_arg1>": "<local_arg_val1>"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "description": "",
  "object_ids": ["<object ips/ids>"],
  "object_type": "object_type"
}
```

The "identifier" field specifies whether to search for the object using its IP or its ID. Group objects have IDs (name) only. However, for switch provisioning, both identifiers may be used.

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

#### 5.1.2 Running Predefined Template Using Its Name

- Description - perform a Provisioning Job on a switch using the template's name
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/provisioning/<template\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "identifier": "identifier",
  "params": {
    "arguments": {
      "globals": {
        "<global_arg1>": "<global_arg_val1>"
      },
      "devices": {
        "<system_IP>": {
          "<local_arg1>": "<local_arg_val1>"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "description": "",
  "object_ids": ["<objects_ips/ids>"],
  "object_type": "object_type "
}

```

The "identifier" field specifies whether to search for the object using its IP or its ID. Group objects have IDs (name) only. However, for switch provisioning, both identifiers may be used.

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## 5.2 Set Node Description

- Description - setting a node description for unmanaged switches
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "action": "set_node_description",
  "identifier": "id",
  "params": {
    "arguments": {
      "devices": {
        "ec0d9a03000b2640": {"description": "NodeDesc"}}
    }
  },
  "description": "Set Node Description",
  "object_ids": [
    "ec0d9a03000b2640"
  ],
  "object_type": "System"
}

```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Note - when the node description is set, OpenSM will not be aware of this change, unless the fabric discovery is refreshed using the action detailed in "[Fabric Discovery Refresh REST API](#)".
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## 5.3 Set Hostname Provisioning Example

- Description - sets hostname of the switch
- Request URL - POST ufmRest/actions/provisioning/Set-Hostname

- Arguments

Name	Type	Description
switch_hostname	Local (per device)	Hostname to set

- Request Data

```
{
  "identifier": "ip",
  "params": {
    "arguments": {
      "globals": {},
      "devices": {
        "10.209.24.39": {
          "switch_hostname": "r-smg-sw18"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "object_ids": ["10.209.24.39"],
  "object_type": "System"
}
```

## 5.4 In-Band Reboot

- Description - allows users to run in-band reboot in UFM. In-band reboot supports unmanaged switches only.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/inband\_reboot
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": ["<system1_id>", "<system2_id>"]["group_id"],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group"
}
```

This is a synchronized action (no job will be created).

- Response - N/A

The response will be empty unless an error has taken place. A successful response (one without errors) indicates that the reboot command was successfully sent to the switch, not that the device is rebooted.

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Reboot command was sent successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 5.5 Software Upgrade

- Description - allow users to run sw\_upgrade in UFM
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "action": "sw_upgrade",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": [
    "<system1_id>",
    "<system2_id>"
  ]/[
    "group_id"
  ],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "params": {
    "protocol": "scp,ftp",
    "server": "server_ip",
    "username": "<username>",
    "password": "password",
    "image": "image",
    "path": "path"
  },
  "description": "<description>"
}

```

- Notes
  - Switches SW images should be .img
  - Hosts SW images should be .tgz
  - This action is supported for both switches and hosts that have ufmagent. Job will be successfully completed once the upgrade procedure is done.
  - For the switch SW upgrade to take effect, make sure to reboot the switch.
- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 5.6 Firmware Upgrade

- Description - allows users to run fw\_upgrade in UFM
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "action": "fw_upgrade",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": [
    "<system1_id>",
    "<system2_id>"
  ]/[
    "group_id"
  ],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "params": {
    "protocol": "ftp",
    "server": "server_ip",
    "username": "<username>",
    "password": "password",
    "image": "image",
    "path": "path"
  },
  "description": "<description>"
}

```

- Notes
  - FW images should be placed under /path/<PSID> where the PSID is the PSID of the device, with the name "fw\_image"
  - This action is supported for both switches and hosts that have ufmagent. Job will be successfully completed once the upgrade procedure is done.

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 5.7 Reboot

- Description - allows users to reboot switches/hosts in UFM
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "action": "reboot",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": [
    "<system1_id>",
    "<system2_id>"
  ],
  "group_id": "group_id",
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "description": "<description>"
}
```

- Note - this action is supported for switches and hosts that have ufmagent. Job will be successfully completed once the upgrade procedure is done.
- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 5.8 Burn HDR Active Fiber Cable Transceivers

This feature is supported for cables with the OPN MFS1500-HxxV only. This feature is supported for MFS1500-HxxV cables with NVIDIA® ConnectX®-6 HCAs and NVIDIA Quantum devices.

- Description - allow user to burn MFS1500-HxxV cables on NVIDIA Quantum switches using the LinkX tool which is part of Flint.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json

```
{
  "params": {"image": "hercules2.bin"},
  "action": "burn_cables_transceivers",
  "object_ids": ["0002c9030060dc20"],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
{
  "params": {"image": "hercules2.bin"},
  "action": " burn_cables_transceivers ",
  "object_ids": ["switches"],
  "object_type": "Group",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

```
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain a URI with a job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted, job ID created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - host/systems not found

### 5.8.1 Get List of Available Images

- Description - allows users to get all available images that could be applied on device.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/images/cables
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
[  
  "hercules2.bin",  
  "hercules3.bin"  
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

### 5.8.2 Upload New Cable Image

- Description - allows users to upload a new cable image before applying the burn MFS1S00-HxxV transceiver action.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/images/cables
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "file": "hercules2.bin"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

### 5.8.3 Delete Cable Image

- Description - allows users to delete an uploaded cable image.
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/images/cables/<image\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)



- 404 - not found.

### 5.8.4 Activate Cables Transceivers Firmware Action

- Description - Allows users to activate burned image onto list of devices.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "action": "activate_cables_transceivers_fw",
  "object_ids": ["0002c9030060dc20"],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}

{
  "action": "activate_cables_transceivers_fw",
  "object_ids": ["switches"],
  "object_type": "Group",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 202 - Accepted
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

### 5.8.5 Get Active Firmware Versions

- Description - This API will return a dictionary of active FW versions transceivers for the given list of devices, each active FW version transceiver will provide the following:
  - list of uploaded binary images that are compatible for FW version transceiver.
  - list of devices that have the above transceiver FW version active on them.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/images/cables/fw\_versions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:
  - Example one:

```
{
  "object_ids": ["0c42a1030079a66c", "248a0703008a850a"],
  "object_type": "System"
}
```

- Example two:

```
{
  "object_ids": ["Devices"],
  "object_type": "Group"
}
```

- Response -

```
{
  "38.100.057": {
    "supported_images": [
      "hercules2-38_100_059.bin",
      "hercules2-38_100_057.bin"
    ],
    "transceiver_type": "Hercules2",
    "devices": [
      {

```

```

        "system_name": "sw-ufm-gm01",
        "guid": "0x0c42a1030079a66c",
        "ip": "10.209.224.32"
      },
      {
        "system_name": "r-ufm77",
        "guid": "0x248a0703008a850a",
        "ip": "11.4.3.175"
      }
    ]
  },
  "38.100.059": {
    "supported_images": [
      "hercules2-38_100_059.bin",
      "hercules2-38_100_057.bin"
    ],
    "transceiver_type": " Bagheera ",
    "devices": [
      {
        "system_name": "sw-ufm-gm01",
        "guid": "0x0c42a1030079a66c",
        "ip": "10.209.224.32"
      },
      {
        "system_name": "r-ufm77",
        "guid": "0x248a0703008a850a",
        "ip": "11.4.3.175"
      }
    ]
  },
  "46.120.00348": {
    "supported_images": [
      "sec_issu_46_120_00348_dev_signed.bin"
    ],
    "transceiver_type": " Louie_did ",
    "devices": [
      {
        "system_name": "sw-ufm-gm01",
        "guid": "0x0c42a1030079a66c",
        "ip": "10.209.224.32"
      },
      {
        "system_name": "r-ufm77",
        "guid": "0x248a0703008a850a",
        "ip": "11.4.3.175"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

- Status Codes:
  - 202 - Accepted
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

## 5.9 Disable/Enable/Reset Ports

- Description - allows users to performs the following actions on ports: enable, disable, and reset
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "params": {
    "port_id": "port_name"
  },
  "action": "enable,disable,reset",
  "object_ids": [
    "system_guid"
  ],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": " description",
  "identifier": "id"
}

```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 5.10 In-Band FW Upgrade

- Description - allows users to run in-band FW upgrade in UFM.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "action": "fw_upgrade",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": ["<system1_id>", "<system2_id>"]/"group_id"],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "params": {
    "protocol": "inband",
  },
  "description": "<description>"
}
```

- Notes
  - FW images should be placed under /opt/ufm/files/userdata/fw/<PSID> where the PSID is the PSID of the device.
  - This action is supported for both switches and hosts. Job will be successfully completed after the upgrade procedure on the switch has successfully finished. After the upgrade, the following actions should be performed:
    - For hosts - restart the openibd driver
    - For switches - restart the switch
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 5.11 Collect System Dump

- Description - allows users to collect system dump for switches/hosts/groups/links in the fabric
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Example -
  - For the hosts, switches, and groups

```
{
  "action": "collect_system_dump",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": ["<system1_id>", "<system2_id>"]/"group_id"],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "description": "<description>"
}
```

- For the link - POST /ufmRest/resources/links/collect\_system\_dump

```
{link_name: "<link_name>"}
```

- Notes
  - This action used predefine-profile to save the collect system file
  - This action is supported for switches/hosts/groups/links (it will collect system dump for the endpoints of the link). The job is successfully complete after the generated system dump is saved in the external storage.
  - The user can configure the external storage using the REST API for the profile

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted, job ID created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - host/systems not found

### 5.11.1 Collect System Dump Profile API

- Description - allows users to set remote locatino profile and external storage for System dump operation and IBDiagnet reports.
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/profile/system\_dump
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{protocol: "scp/sftp", server: "<server>", path: "<path>", username: "<username>", password: "<password>"}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 5.12 Mark Device as Unhealthy

- Description - Mark device as unhealthy.
- Request URL -POST /ufmRest/actions
- Response - redirect to job id
  - Payload:

```
{
  "params": {
    "action": "isolate" or "no_discover",
    "device_policy": UNHEALTHY"
  }
  "action": "mark_device_unhealthy",
  "object_ids":<Array of devices guid>,
  "object_type": "System",
  "identifier":"id"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 5.13 Mark Device as Healthy

- Description - Mark device as healthy.
- Request URL - POST ufmRestV2/actions.
- Payload:

```
{
  "params": {
    "device_policy": "HEALTHY"
  }
  "action": " mark_device_healthy",
  "object_ids":<Array of devices guid>,
  "object_type": "System",
  "identifier":"id"
}
```

- Response - redirect to job id

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

---

## 6 Mirroring REST API

- Description - allows performing mirroring actions on ports of FDR, HDR, QDR, and EDR Mellanox switches
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/mirrorings
- Main Operations
  - Create a mirroring template
  - Update a mirroring template
  - Get a mirroring template
  - Delete a mirroring template
  - Port mirroring action

### 6.1 Create Mirroring Template

- Description - allows users to create a mirroring template that will be later applied on a specific port
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/mirrorings
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "system_id": "<system_id>",
  "target_port": "<target_port_id>",
  "packet_size": "<packet_size>",
  "service_level": "<service_level>"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

### 6.2 Update Mirroring Template

- Description - allows users to update an existing mirroring template
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/mirrorings
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "system_id": "<system_id>",
  "target_port": "<target_port_id>",
  "packet_size": "<packet_size>",
  "service_level": "<service_level>"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

### 6.3 Get Mirroring Template

- Description - retrieves information on an existing mirroring template using system ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/mirrorings/<system\_id>

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "target_port": {
    "number": 9,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903000e0b73_1",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "guid": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "severity": "Minor",
    "logical_state": "Armed",
    "capabilities": [
      "enable",
      "reset"
    ],
    "active_speed": "10.0 Gbps",
    "lid": 10,
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
    "tier": 4,
    "path": "default(2) / Switch: r-ufm-sw63 / NA / 9",
    "name": "e41d2d0300167ee0_9",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "9",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 9
  },
  "packet_size": 200,
  "service_level": 5
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 6.4 Delete Mirroring Template

- Description - allows users to delete an existing mirroring template using system ID
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/mirrorings/<system\_id>
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 6.5 Port Mirroring Action

- Description - allows users to perform the mirroring action on a specific port
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/mirrorings/action
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "port_id": "<port_id>",
  "action": "enable,disable",
  "rx": true,false,
  "tx": true,false
}
```

- **Status Codes**
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)



---

## 7 Fabric Discovery Refresh REST API

- Description - this action should be run after setting the node description, in order to notify OpenSM of this change
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/fabric\_discovery\_refresh
- Request Data - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted

## 8 Jobs REST API

- Description - these interfaces allow users to retrieve various sorts of jobs data in UFM
- Request URL - /ufmRest/jobs
- Main Operations

Operation	Request URL
All jobs	GET /ufmRest/jobs
Specific jobs	GET /ufmRest/jobs/<List of JobIDs>*
Job information	GET /ufmRest/jobs/job-id/info
Job information in JSON	GET /ufmRest/jobs/job-id/info?type=full_json
Sub jobs of a specific job	GET /ufmRest/jobs/job_id?advanced_information=true
Parent jobs only	GET /ufmRest/jobs?parent_id=null
Jobs for system	GET /ufmRest/jobs?object_ids=<list_of_systems>*
Jobs for operation	GET /ufmRest/jobs?operation=operation_name
Jobs with a specific status	GET /ufmRest/jobs?status=job_status
Update job status	PUT /ufmrest/jobs/status=Aborted
Delete a job	DELETE /ufmRest/jobs/<job-id>
Abort all jobs	POST /ufmRest/jobs/abortall

\*Values are separated with commas. e.g. 1,2,3

- Request Data - N/A
- Response Example

```
{
  "Status": "Completed",
  "Foreground": true,
  "Description": " Shows SNMP settings and status",
  "RelatedObjects": ["10.209.36.140"],
  "Created": "2017-04-25 14:50:29",
  "LastUpdated": "2017-04-25 14:50:36",
  "Summary": "show snmp\n\nSNMP enabled: yes\nSNMP port: 161\nSystem contact: \nSystem          location:
\n\nRead-only communities:\n public\n\nRead-write communities:\n (none)\n\nInterface          listen
enabled: yes\nNo Listen Interfaces.\n",
  "CreatedBy": "admin",
  "Progress": 100,
  "JobsRESTAPIRev5.9MellanoxTechnologies35Note: Ifaninvalidoranon-
existingSystemorjobIDwerespecified,
anemptylistwillbereturned."Operation": "Provisioning",
  "ID": "1.1"
}
```

If an invalid or a non-existing system or job ID were specified, an empty list is returned.

- Status Codes
  - 200 - successful operation
  - 404 - not found

## 9 Systems REST API

- Description - returns information about all or a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems
- Main Operations
  - Get all systems
  - Get a system by name
  - Get a system by IP
  - Get system/s with modules
  - Get system/s with ports
  - Set manual IP for system
  - Set manual name for system

### 9.1 Get All Systems

- Description - lists all systems in the fabric. Systems can be filtered using the filters listed in the table below
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Possible Filters - optional request parameters that can be used as filters:

Parameter	Value	Description
ip		System IP address
brief	true	Provides a brief response with essential information only (also available for <a href="#">Get All Ports</a> REST API)
type	switch/host/gateway/router	Get all switches/hosts
model	e.g. MSB7700	Specific model of a switch
role	core/tor/endpoint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• core - switch connected to another switch</li><li>• tor - switch connected to a host</li><li>• endpoint - host</li></ul>
peer_name	<device name>, device name>	List of peer devices, comma separated
chassis	true/false	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• true - detailed modules description</li><li>• false - module names only</li></ul>
ports	true/false	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• true - detailed port description</li><li>• false - port names only</li></ul>
in_rack	true/false	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• true - gets all systems that belong to rack</li><li>• false - gets all systems that do not belong to any rack</li></ul>
computes	allocated/free	Returns all the systems that are allocated or not allocated to logical servers.

- Response

```

[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "2.2.2.2",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f970",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "ssh",
      "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "activeSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_uvm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "HA_Active",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "system_name": "x-dmz-uvm134",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "0002c9030021f973",
    "name": "0002c9030021f970",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "0002c9030021f970_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
      "0002c9030021f972_2",
      "0002c9030021f971_1"
    ]
  },
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "10.209.37.228",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "reboot",
      "ssh",
      "fw_inband_upgrade",
      "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_uvm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "x-dmz-uvm139",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "248a0703002e6292_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
      "248a0703002e6293_2",
      "248a0703002e6292_1"
    ]
  },
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "10.209.37.154",
    "ram": 0,
  }
]

```

```

"fw_version": "16.27.2026",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": true,
"technology": "Computer",
"psid": "MT_0000000008",
"guid": "98039b030000e456",
"severity": "Info",
"script": "script_name",
"capabilities": [
  "reboot",
  "ssh",
  "fw_inband_upgrade",
  "view_configuration"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "endpoint",
"type": "host",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "server",
"has_ufm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
"groups": [
  "Hosts"
],
"total_alarms": 0,
"uptime": "N/A",
"temperature": "N/A",
"system_name": "x-dmz-ufm128",
"sw_version": "N/A",
"system_guid": "98039b030000e456",
"name": "98039b030000e456",
"url": "www.google.com",
"modules": [
  "98039b030000e456_0_00"
],
"cpu_type": "any",
"is_managed": true,
"model": "Computer",
"ports": [
  "98039b030000e456_1"
]
},
{
"cpus_number": 0,
"ip": "10.215.30.1",
"ram": 0,
"fw_version": "16.27.2008",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": true,
"technology": "Computer",
"psid": "MT_0000000008",
"guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"severity": "Info",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
  "reboot",
  "ssh",
  "fw_inband_upgrade",
  "view_configuration"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "endpoint",
"type": "host",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "server",
"has_ufm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
"groups": [
  "Hosts"
],
"total_alarms": 0,
"uptime": "N/A",
"temperature": "N/A",
"system_name": "x-dcs96",
"sw_version": "N/A",
"system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"name": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"url": "",
"modules": [
  "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
  "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00"
],
"cpu_type": "any",
"is_managed": true,
"model": "Computer",
"ports": [
  "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
  "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
  "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
  "b8599f03000a77d0_1"
]
},
{
"cpus_number": 0,
"ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:225:90ff:fe4e:2364",
"ram": 0,
"fw_version": "2.42.5000",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,

```

```

    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "guid": "0002c90300455bc0",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "ssh",
      "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "hasSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "HA_StandBy",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "x-dmz-ufm131",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "0002c90300455bc3",
    "name": "0002c90300455bc0",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "0002c90300455bc0_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
      "0002c90300455bc2_2",
      "0002c90300455bc1_1"
    ]
  },
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:268a:7ff:fea0:5234",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "15.2000.2046",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "EDR",
    "psid": "MT_2630110032",
    "guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "ssh",
      "sysinfo",
      "reboot",
      "mirroring",
      "sw_upgrade",
      "Provisioning"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "tor",
    "type": "switch",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "MSB7800",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Switch",
    "groups": [
      "1U_Switches",
      "Switches"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-x86_64",
    "system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "248a070300f88fe8"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "MSB7800",
    "ports": [
      "248a070300f88fe0_31",
      "248a070300f88fe0_32",
      "248a070300f88fe0_6",
      "248a070300f88fe0_1",
      "248a070300f88fe0_9",
      "248a070300f88fe0_19",
      "248a070300f88fe0_23",
      "248a070300f88fe0_20"
    ]
  }
],
{
  "cpus_number": 0,
  "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:225:90ff:fe84:83c4",
  "ram": 0,
  "fw_version": "12.26.1040",

```

```

"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": true,
"technology": "Computer",
"psid": "MT_2190110032",
"guid": "248a0703002e628e",
"severity": "Info",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
  "reboot",
  "ssh",
  "fw_inband_upgrade",
  "view_configuration"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "endpoint",
"type": "host",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "server",
"has_uvm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
"groups": [
  "Hosts"
],
"total_alarms": 0,
"uptime": "N/A",
"temperature": "N/A",
"system_name": "x-dmz-ufm135",
"sw_version": "N/A",
"system_guid": "248a0703002e628e",
"name": "248a0703002e628e",
"url": "",
"modules": [
  "248a0703002e628e_0_00"
],
"cpu_type": "any",
"is_managed": true,
"model": "Computer",
"ports": [
  "248a0703002e628e_1",
  "248a0703002e628f_2"
]
},
{
"cpus_number": 0,
"ip": "0.0.0.0",
"ram": 0,
"fw_version": "N/A",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": false,
"technology": "Device",
"psid": "N/A",
"guid": "0008f10001085600",
"severity": "Info",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [],
"state": "active",
"role": "N/A",
"type": "gateway",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "HAWK",
"has_uvm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
"groups": [
  "Gateway_Devices"
],
"total_alarms": 0,
"uptime": "N/A",
"temperature": "N/A",
"system_name": "Mellanox 4036E IO 4036E-20FA",
"sw_version": "N/A",
"system_guid": "0008f105002020fa",
"name": "0008f10001085600",
"url": "",
"cpu_type": "any",
"is_managed": true,
"model": "HAWK",
"ports": [
  "0008f10001085601_1"
]
},
{
"cpus_number": 0,
"ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:202:c9ff:fe63:744",
"ram": 0,
"fw_version": "9.4.5110",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": true,
"technology": "FDR",
"psid": "MT_1010210020",
"guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"severity": "Info",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
  "ssh",
  "sysinfo",
  "reboot",
  "mirroring",
  "sw_upgrade",

```

```

    "Provisioning"
  ],
  "state": "active",
  "role": "tor",
  "type": "switch",
  "sm_mode": "noSM",
  "vendor": "Mellanox",
  "description": "SX6036",
  "has_uvm_agent": false,
  "server_operation_mode": "Switch",
  "groups": [
    "IU_Switches",
    "Switches"
  ],
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "uptime": "N/A",
  "temperature": "N/A",
  "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
  "sw_version": "PPC_M460EX 3.6.8012 2019-02-22 07:53:42 ppc",
  "system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "name": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "url": "",
  "modules": [],
  "cpu_type": "any",
  "is_managed": true,
  "model": "SX6036",
  "ports": [
    "0002c903007b78b0_29",
    "0002c903007b78b0_28",
    "0002c903007b78b0_20",
    "0002c903007b78b0_25",
    "0002c903007b78b0_26",
    "0002c903007b78b0_8",
    "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "0002c903007b78b0_5",
    "0002c903007b78b0_33",
    "0002c903007b78b0_17",
    "0002c903007b78b0_34",
    "0002c903007b78b0_19",
    "0002c903007b78b0_30",
    "0002c903007b78b0_31"
  ]
},
{
  "cpus_number": 0,
  "ip": "10.209.37.224",
  "ram": 0,
  "fw_version": "12.27.1016",
  "mirroring_template": false,
  "cpu_speed": 0,
  "is_manual_ip": true,
  "technology": "Computer",
  "psid": "MT_2190110032",
  "guid": "248a0703002e61da",
  "severity": "Info",
  "script": "N/A",
  "capabilities": [
    "reboot",
    "ssh",
    "fw_inband_upgrade",
    "view_configuration"
  ],
  "state": "active",
  "role": "endpoint",
  "type": "host",
  "sm_mode": "noSM",
  "vendor": "Mellanox",
  "description": "server",
  "has_uvm_agent": false,
  "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
  "groups": [
    "Hosts"
  ],
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "uptime": "N/A",
  "temperature": "N/A",
  "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm137",
  "sw_version": "N/A",
  "system_guid": "248a0703002e61da",
  "name": "248a0703002e61da",
  "url": "",
  "modules": [
    "248a0703002e61da_0_00"
  ],
  "cpu_type": "any",
  "is_managed": true,
  "model": "Computer",
  "ports": [
    "248a0703002e61db_2",
    "248a0703002e61da_1"
  ]
}
]
}
]

```

- Response with brief flag:

```

[
  {
    "description": "server",
    "fw_version": "12.16.184",

```



```

    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "guid": "e41d2d03005cf0e0",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "state": "active",
    "system_guid": "e41d2d03005cf0e0",
    "model": "Computer",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "is_manual_ip": false,
    "is_managed": true,
    "severity": "Minor",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts": [
        "Alarmed_Devices"
      ],
      "technology": "Computer",
      "mirroring_template": false,
      "system_name": "ufm-host43",
      "ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "role": "endpoint",
      "name": "e41d2d03005cf0e0",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "capabilities": [
        "fw_inband_upgrade"
      ],
      "type": "host",
      "ports": [
        "e41d2d03005cf0e0_1"
      ]
    ]
  }
}

```

- Request Examples

- Get all switches

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=switch
```

- Get all hosts

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=host
```

- Get all switches of type MSB7700

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=switch&model=MSB7700
```

- Get all TORs of switches of type MSB7700

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=switch&model=MSB7700&role=tor
```

- Get all devices for peer

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?peer_name=<name>,<name>, ...
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 9.2 Get System by Name

- Description - lists a specific system using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:268a:7ff:fea0:5234",
    "ram": 0,
  }
]

```

```

"fw_version": "15.2000.2046",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": true,
"technology": "EDR",
"psid": "MT_2630110032",
"guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
"severity": "Critical",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
  "ssh",
  "sysinfo",
  "reboot",
  "mirroring",
  "sw_upgrade",
  "Provisioning"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "tor",
"type": "switch",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "MSB7800",
"has_ufm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Switch",
"groups": [
  "1U_Switches",
  "Switches",
  "Alarmed_Devices"
],
"total_alarms": 1,
"uptime": "11d 10h 8m 11s",
"temperature": "45",
"system_name": "switch-ec4034",
"sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-x86_64",
"system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
"name": "248a070300f88fe0",
"url": "",
"modules": [
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4000_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_2005_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_1007_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_2005_02",
  "248a070300f88fe8"
],
"cpu_type": "any",
"is_managed": true,
"model": "MSB7800",
"ports": [
  "248a070300f88fe0_31",
  "248a070300f88fe0_32",
  "248a070300f88fe0_6",
  "248a070300f88fe0_1",
  "248a070300f88fe0_9",
  "248a070300f88fe0_19",
  "248a070300f88fe0_23",
  "248a070300f88fe0_20"
]
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—system not found (by name)

### 9.3 Get System by IP

- Description - lists a specific system using its IP
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems?ip=<system-ip>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "2.2.2.2",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "guid": "0002e9030021f970",

```

```

    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "ssh",
      "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "activeSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_uvm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "HA_Active",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "x-dmz-ufml34",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "0002c9030021f973",
    "name": "0002c9030021f970",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "0002c9030021f970_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
      "0002c9030021f972_2",
      "0002c9030021f971_1"
    ]
  }
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST—IP parameter is not valid

## 9.4 Get System/s With Modules

- Description - lists a specific system or all systems with their modules
- Request URL
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems?chassis=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
  - or
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system-name>?chassis=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Notes
  - In order to get information about the modules of one system or all systems, the chassis request parameter should be specified using one of the following values:
    - 'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'
  - If you do not wish to view the modules of any system, you can either not specify the chassis request parameter, or you can specify the parameter using one of the following values:
    - 'false'/'False'/'FALSE'/'f'/'F'
- Response

```

[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:268a:7ff:fea0:5234",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "15.2000.2046",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "EDR",
    "psid": "MT_2630110032",
    "guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "severity": "Critical",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [

```

```

    "ssh",
    "sysinfo",
    "reboot",
    "mirroring",
    "sw_upgrade",
    "Provisioning"
  ],
  "state": "active",
  "role": "tor",
  "type": "switch",
  "sm_mode": "noSM",
  "vendor": "Mellanox",
  "description": "MSB7800",
  "has_ufm_agent": false,
  "server_operation_mode": "Switch",
  "groups": [
    "IU_Switches",
    "Switches",
    "Alarmed_Devices"
  ],
  "total_alarms": 10,
  "uptime": "11d 10h 8m 11s",
  "temperature": "46",
  "system_name": "switch-ec4034",
  "sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",
  "system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "name": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "url": "",
  "modules": [
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
      "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "type": "FAN",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "FAN - 1",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 1,
      "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
      "device_type": "Switch",
      "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",
      "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",
      "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "severity": "Info"
    },
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
      "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "type": "FAN",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "FAN - 3",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 3,
      "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
      "device_type": "Switch",
      "serial_number": "MT1704X09071",
      "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 3",
      "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "severity": "Info"
    },
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
      "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "type": "FAN",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "FAN - 2",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 2,
      "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
      "device_type": "Switch",
      "serial_number": "MT1704X09078",
      "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 2",
      "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "severity": "Info"
    },
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
      "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "type": "FAN",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "FAN - 4",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 4,
      "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
      "device_type": "Switch",

```

```

    "serial_number": "MT1704X09070",
    "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 4",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "severity": "Info"
  },

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND when a single system is requested

## 9.5 Get System/s With Ports

- Description - lists a specific system or all systems with their active ports
- Request URL
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems?ports=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
  - or
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system-name>?ports=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Notes
  - In order to get information about the active ports of one system or all systems, the ports request parameter should be specified using one of the following values: 'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'
  - If you do not wish to view the active ports of any system, you can either not specify the ports request parameter, or you can specify the parameter using one of the following values: 'false'/'False'/'FALSE'/'f'/'F'
- Response

```

[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "10.215.30.1",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "severity": "Minor",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "reboot",
      "ssh",
      "fw_inband_upgrade",
      "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts",
      "Alarmed_Devices"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 6,
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dcs96",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
      "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
  }
]

```

```

"model": "Computer",
"ports": [
  {
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 4,
    "severity": "Minor",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7)/Computer/r-dcs96/HCA-1/2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d1",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 15,
    "severity": "Warning",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/2",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
  }
]

```

```

"mtu": 4096,
"external_number": 2
},
{
  "peer_lid": 18,
  "number": 1,
  "module": "N/A",
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_19",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "19",
  "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
  "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "lid": 3,
  "severity": "Minor",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "description": "Computer IB Port",
  "supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "tier": 1,
  "path": "default(7)/Computer/r-dcs96/HCA-1/1",
  "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
  "active_width": "4x",
  "dname": "HCA-1/1",
  "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
  "mtu": 4096,
  "external_number": 1
},
{
  "peer_lid": 11,
  "number": 1,
  "module": "N/A",
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "19",
  "guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "lid": 14,
  "severity": "Warning",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "description": "Computer IB Port",
  "supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "tier": 1,
  "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/1",
  "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
  "active_width": "4x",
  "dname": "HCA-2/1",

```

```
        "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
        "mtu": 4096,
        "external_number": 1
      }
    ]
  ]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - NOT FOUND

## 9.6 Set Manual IP for System

- Description - sets a manual IP address for a selected system
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system\_id>
- Request Data

```
{
  "ip": "system_ip"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## 9.7 Set System URL & Script Attributes

- Description - sets a value for URL and script attributes of a selected system
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system\_id>/properties
- Request Data

```
{
  "script": "script",
  "url": "url"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## 9.8 Set Manual Name for System

- Description - sets a manual name for a selected system
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system\_id>
- Request Data

```
{
  "description": "ufm-system-1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request



---

## 10 Ports REST API

Description - returns information about all ports in the fabric, ports of a specific system, or all active and external ports in the fabric

- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports
- Main Operations
  - Get all ports
  - Get port/s by name
  - Get all ports of a system
  - Get all active ports
  - Get all external ports

### 10.1 Get All Ports

- Description - lists all ports in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - Get all ports by system type (/ufmRest/resources/ports?sys\_type=Switch).

```
[
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 33,
    "external_number": 33,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default \\ Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 \\ NA \\ 33",
    "tier": 4,
    "lid": 8,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 4096,
    "peer_port_dname": "HCA-1\\1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "FDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "dname": "33",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm131",
    "peer": "0c42a103008b3bd0_1",
    "peer_node_guid": "0c42a103008b3bd0",
    "systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:33",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_33",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 9,
    "peer_guid": "0c42a103008b3bd0",
    "peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm131 HCA-1",
    "guid": "0002c903007b78b0"
  },
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 30,
    "external_number": 30,
```

```

"physical_state": "Link Up",
"path": "default \\/ Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 \\/ NA \\/ 30",
"tier": 4,
"lid": 8,
"mirror": "disable",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [
  "healthy_operations",
  "reset",
  "disable",
  "get_cables_info"
],
"mtu": 4096,
"peer_port_dname": "HCA-1\\2",
"severity": "Info",
"active_speed": "FDR",
"enabled_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR"
],
"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"dname": "30",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm137",
"peer": "248a0703002e61db_2",
"peer_node_guid": "248a0703002e61da",
"systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
"node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:30",
"name": "0002c903007b78b0_30",
"module": "N\\A",
"peer_lid": 16,
"peer_guid": "248a0703002e61db",
"peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm137 mlx5_1",
"guid": "0002c903007b78b0"
},
{
"description": "Switch IB Port",
"number": 23,
"external_number": 23,
"physical_state": "Link Up",
"path": "default \\/ Switch: r-ufm-sw95 \\/ NA \\/ 23",
"tier": 4,
"lid": 18,
"mirror": "disable",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [
  "healthy_operations",
  "reset",
  "disable",
  "get_cables_info"
],
"mtu": 4096,
"peer_port_dname": "HCA-1\\1",
"severity": "Info",
"active_speed": "EDR",
"enabled_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "EDR",
  "HDR"
],
"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "EDR",
  "HDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "2x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "2x",
  "4x"
],
"dname": "23",
"peer_node_name": "r-dcs96",
"peer": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
"peer_node_guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
"systemID": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
"node_description": "r-ufm-sw95:23",
"name": "b8599f0300fc6de4_23",
"module": "N\\A",
"peer_lid": 6,
"peer_guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
"peer_node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-1",
"guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4"
}

```

```

},
{
  "description": "Switch IB Port",
  "number": 28,
  "external_number": 28,
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "path": "default \\/ Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 \\/ NA \\/ 28",
  "tier": 2,
  "lid": 8,
  "mirror": "disable",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "healthy_operations",
    "reset",
    "disable",
    "get_cables_info"
  ],
  "mtu": 4096,
  "peer_port_dname": "29",
  "severity": "Info",
  "active_speed": "FDR",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR"
  ],
  "supported_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR"
  ],
  "active_width": "4x",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "dname": "28",
  "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
  "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_29",
  "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:28",
  "name": "0002c903007b78b0_28",
  "module": "N/A",
  "peer_lid": 8,
  "peer_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:29",
  "guid": "0002c903007b78b0"
}...

```

- Response with brief flag (/ufmRest/resources/ports?brief=true&active=true&page\_number=1&rpp=10&sorting=system\_name[asc],dname[asc])

```

{
  "total_resources": 30,
  "filtered_resources": 28,
  "num_of_pages": 3,
  "first_index": 1,
  "last_index": 10,
  "data": [
    {
      "system_name": "r-dcs96",
      "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "lid": 6,
      "mirror": "disable",
      "logical_state": "Active",
      "capabilities": [
        "healthy_operations",
        "reset",
        "disable"
      ],
      "mtu": 4096,
      "peer_port_dname": "23",
      "severity": "Info",
      "active_speed": "EDR",
      "enabled_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR"
      ],
      "supported_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR"
      ],
      "active_width": "4x",
      "enabled_width": [

```

```

        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    ],
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "r-ufm-sw95",
    "peer": "b8599f0300fc6de4_23",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
    "systemID": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-1",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "peer_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
    "peer_node_description": "r-ufm-sw95:23",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "system_capabilities": [
        "fw_inband_upgrade"
    ],
    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
    "system_name": "r-dcs96",
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "lid": 3,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "healthy_operations",
        "reset",
        "disable"
    ],
    ],
    "mtu": 4096,
    "peer_port_dname": "24",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "EDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR"
    ],
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR"
    ],
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    ],
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-ufm-sw95",
    "peer": "b8599f0300fc6de4_24",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
    "systemID": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "peer_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
    "peer_node_description": "r-ufm-sw95:24",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
    "system_capabilities": [
        "fw_inband_upgrade"
    ],
    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
    "system_name": "r-dcs96",
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "lid": 11,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "healthy_operations",
        "reset",
        "disable"
    ],
    ],
    "mtu": 4096,
    "peer_port_dname": "19",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "FDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR"
    ],
    ],
    ],

```

```

"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR",
  "EDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"dname": "HCA-2/1",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
"peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
"peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"systemID": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
"node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-3",
"name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
"module": "N/A",
"peer_lid": 8,
"peer_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:19",
"guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"system_capabilities": [
  "fw_inband_upgrade"
],
"system_mirroring_template": false
}...

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 10.2 Get Port/s by Name

- Description - get specific port/s using their names
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports/<port-name1>,<port-name2>,...
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "peer_lid": 6,
    "number": 9,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c9030021f970",
    "lid": 11,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "tier": 4,
    "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / NA / 9",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "9",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 9
  }
]

```

```

    },
    {
      "peer_lid": 18,
      "number": 2,
      "module": "N/A",
      "physical_state": "Link Up",
      "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",
      "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
      ],
      "mirror": "disable",
      "peer_port_dname": "20",
      "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
      "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
      "lid": 4,
      "severity": "Info",
      "logical_state": "Active",
      "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
      ],
      "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
      "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
      ],
      "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
      ],
      "description": "Computer IB Port",
      "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
      ],
      "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
      "tier": 1,
      "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/2",
      "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
      "active_width": "4x",
      "dname": "HCA-1/2",
      "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
      "mtu": 4096,
      "external_number": 2
    }
  ]
}

```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—port not found (by name)

## 10.3 Get All System Ports

- Description - lists all ports of a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?system=<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 4,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [

```

```

"reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
],
"active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
"enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
],
"description": "Computer IB Port",
"supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
],
"systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"tier": 1,
"path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/2",
"name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
"active_width": "4x",
"dname": "HCA-1/2",
"peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
"mtu": 4096,
"external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d1",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 15,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/2",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_19",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "19",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 3,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",

```

```

"capabilities": [
  "reset",
  "healthy_operations",
  "disable"
],
"active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"description": "Computer IB Port",
"supported_speed": [
  "2.5 Gbps",
  "5.0 Gbps",
  "10.0 Gbps",
  "14.0 Gbps",
  "25.0 Gbps"
],
"systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"tier": 1,
"path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/1",
"name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
"active_width": "4x",
"dname": "HCA-1/1",
"peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
"mtu": 4096,
"external_number": 1
},
{
  "peer_lid": 11,
  "number": 1,
  "module": "N/A",
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "19",
  "guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "lid": 14,
  "severity": "Info",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "description": "Computer IB Port",
  "supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "tier": 1,
  "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/1",
  "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
  "active_width": "4x",
  "dname": "HCA-2/1",
  "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
  "mtu": 4096,
  "external_number": 1
}
]

```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK

## 10.4 Get All Active Ports

- Description - lists all active ports of a specific system, or for all systems
- Request URL
 

```
GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?active=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
```



or

GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?system=<system-name>&active=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "9",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f972",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 6,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_8",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "8",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f971",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 1,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "0002c9030021f971_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
  }
]
```

```

    "external_number": 1
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_32",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "32",
    "guid": "248a0703002e6293",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 10,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "248a0703002e6293_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_31",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "31",
    "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 9,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
  }
}

```

```

    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  },
  ...

```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK

## 10.5 Get All External Ports

- Description - lists all external ports of a specific system, or for all systems
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?external=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "9",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f972",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 6,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_8",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "8",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f971",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 1,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    },
    {
        "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
        "tier": 1,
        "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/1",
        "name": "0002c9030021f971_1",
        "active_width": "4x",
        "dname": "HCA-1/1",
        "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
        "mtu": 4096,
        "external_number": 1
    },
    {
        "peer_lid": 18,
        "number": 2,
        "module": "N/A",
        "physical_state": "Link Up",
        "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_32",
        "enabled_speed": [
            "2.5 Gbps",
            "5.0 Gbps",
            "10.0 Gbps",
            "14.0 Gbps",
            "25.0 Gbps"
        ],
        },
        {
            "mirror": "disable",
            "peer_port_dname": "32",
            "guid": "248a0703002e6293",
            "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
            "lid": 10,
            "severity": "Info",
            "logical_state": "Active",
            "capabilities": [
                "reset",
                "healthy_operations",
                "disable"
            ],
        },
        {
            "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
            "enabled_width": [
                "1x",
                "4x"
            ],
        },
        {
            "supported_width": [
                "1x",
                "4x"
            ],
        },
        {
            "description": "Computer IB Port",
            "supported_speed": [
                "2.5 Gbps",
                "5.0 Gbps",
                "10.0 Gbps",
                "14.0 Gbps",
                "25.0 Gbps"
            ],
            "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
            "tier": 1,
            "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/2",
            "name": "248a0703002e6293_2",
            "active_width": "4x",
            "dname": "HCA-1/2",
            "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
            "mtu": 4096,
            "external_number": 2
        },
        {
            "peer_lid": 18,
            "number": 1,
            "module": "N/A",
            "physical_state": "Link Up",
            "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_31",
            "enabled_speed": [
                "2.5 Gbps",
                "5.0 Gbps",
                "10.0 Gbps",
                "14.0 Gbps",
                "25.0 Gbps"
            ],
            },
            {
                "mirror": "disable",
                "peer_port_dname": "31",
                "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
                "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
                "lid": 9,
                "severity": "Info",
                "logical_state": "Active",
                "capabilities": [
                    "reset",
                    "healthy_operations",
                    "disable"
                ],
            },
            {
                "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
                "enabled_width": [
                    "1x",
                    "4x"
                ],
            },
            {
                "supported_width": [
                    "1x",
                    "4x"
                ],
            },
        },
    ],
}

```

```

    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  },
  ...

```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK

## 10.6 Get List of All High BER Ports

- Description - lists all high BER ports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?high\_ber\_only=true
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 1,
    "external_number": 1,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 1",
    "tier": 3,
    "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
    "lid": 42365,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 2048,
    "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/19",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "HDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR",
      "NDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "2x",
      "4x",
      "8x",
      "12x"
    ],
    "dname": "L10/U1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
    "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_19",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/1",
    "name": "98039b0300a2b804_1",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 42368,
    "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
  }
]

```

```

"peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/19",
"guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
"system_name": "mantaray177",
"system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
"peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
"system_capabilities": [
  "burn_cables_transceivers"
],
"system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
  "description": "Switch IB Port",
  "number": 3,
  "external_number": 3,
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 3",
  "tier": 3,
  "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
  "lid": 42365,
  "mirror": "disable",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "healthy_operations",
    "reset",
    "disable",
    "get_cables_info"
  ],
  "mtu": 2048,
  "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/17",
  "severity": "Info",
  "active_speed": "HDR",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
    "HDR"
  ],
  "supported_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
    "HDR",
    "NDR"
  ],
  "active_width": "4x",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "2x",
    "4x",
    "8x",
    "12x"
  ],
  "dname": "L10/U1/3",
  "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
  "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_17",
  "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/3",
  "name": "98039b0300a2b804_3",
  "module": "N/A",
  "peer_lid": 42368,
  "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
  "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/17",
  "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
  "system_name": "mantaray177",
  "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "system_capabilities": [
    "burn_cables_transceivers"
  ],
  "system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
  "description": "Switch IB Port",
  "number": 4,
  "external_number": 4,
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 4",
  "tier": 3,
  "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
  "lid": 42365,
  "mirror": "disable",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "healthy_operations",
    "reset",
    "disable",
    "get_cables_info"
  ],
  "mtu": 2048,
  "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/18",
  "severity": "Info",
  "active_speed": "HDR",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "SDR",

```

```

        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR",
        "HDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR",
        "HDR",
        "NDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "2x",
        "4x",
        "8x",
        "12x"
    ],
    "dname": "L10/U1/4",
    "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
    "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_18",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/4",
    "name": "98039b0300a2b804_4",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 42368,
    "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
    "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/18",
    "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
    "system_name": "mantaray177",
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_capabilities": [
        "burn_cables_transceivers"
    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
}
]

```

## 10.7 Get List of High BER Ports with Specific Severity

- Description - lists high BER ports based on severity (warning or error)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?high\_ber\_only=true&high\_ber\_severity=error
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 1,
    "external_number": 1,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 1",
    "tier": 3,
    "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
    "lid": 42365,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 2048,
    "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/19",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "HDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",

```

```

        "EDR",
        "HDR",
        "NDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "2x",
        "4x",
        "8x",
        "12x"
    ],
    "dname": "L10/U1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
    "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_19",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/1",
    "name": "98039b0300a2b804_1",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 42368,
    "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
    "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/19",
    "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
    "system_name": "mantaray177",
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_capabilities": [
        "burn_cables_transceivers"
    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 3,
    "external_number": 3,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 3",
    "tier": 3,
    "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
    "lid": 42365,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "healthy_operations",
        "reset",
        "disable",
        "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 2048,
    "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/17",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "HDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR",
        "HDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR",
        "HDR",
        "NDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "2x",
        "4x",
        "8x",
        "12x"
    ],
    "dname": "L10/U1/3",
    "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
    "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_17",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/3",
    "name": "98039b0300a2b804_3",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 42368,
    "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
    "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/17",
    "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
    "system_name": "mantaray177",
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_capabilities": [
        "burn_cables_transceivers"
    ]
}

```



```

    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
  },
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 4,
    "external_number": 4,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 4",
    "tier": 3,
    "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
    "lid": 42365,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 2048,
    "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/18",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "HDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR",
      "NDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "2x",
      "4x",
      "8x",
      "12x"
    ],
    "dname": "L10/U1/4",
    "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
    "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_18",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
    "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/4",
    "name": "98039b0300a2b804_4",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 42368,
    "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
    "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/18",
    "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
    "system_name": "mantaray177",
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_capabilities": [
      "burn_cables_transceivers"
    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
  }
]

```

# 11 PKey GUIDs Rest API

Note that the previous PKey GUIDs APIs based on /ufmRest/actions/ are deprecated and being replaced by the new set of APIs below (based on /ufmRest/resources/).

- Description - allows users to manage PKey GUIDs by getting, adding, and removing GUIDs from PKeys.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/
- Main Operations
  - Add GUIDs to PKey
  - Remove GUIDs from PKey
  - Get a Specific PKey
  - Get all PKeys
  - Set GUIDs for PKey
  - Delete PKey
  - Update QoS for PKey

## 11.1 Add GUIDs to PKey

- Description - adds a list of configured GUIDs to PKey.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
guids	["...";... "..."] Each GUID is a hexadecimal string with a minimum length of 16 characters and maximum length of 20 characters	None	List of port GUIDs	Mandatory
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0"- "0x7fff" exclusive	None	Network PKey	Mandatory
index0	Boolean: true/false	False	If true, the API will store the PKey at index 0 of the PKey table of the GUID.	Optional
ip_over_ib	Boolean: true/false	True	PKey is a member in a multicast group that uses IP over InfiniBand	Optional

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
membership	"full", "limited"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full"- members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/ partition</li> <li>• "limited" - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership. However, communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types.</li> </ul>	Optional
memberships	["full", "limited", ...] List of "full" or "limited" comma-separated strings. It must be the same length as the GUIDs list. Each value by an index represents a GUID membership.	[]	List of memberships to allow users to create or modify different membership per GUID in same PKey. GUID index 0 in the "guids" list will take index 0 from the memberships list and so on (by order)	This parameter is optional. This parameter conflicts with the "membership" parameter. Users must select either a list of memberships or just one membership for all GUIDs.

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request
- Request Data Example

```
{
  "guids": ["0002c903000e0b72", "0002c903000e0b73"],
  "ip_over_ib": false,
  "index0": true,
  "membership": "full",
  "pkey": "0x0a12"
}
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - bad request

## 11.2 Remove GUIDs from PKey

- Description - remove a list of configured GUIDs from PKey
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>/guids/<guid1>,<guid2>,...
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
guids	["...",... ".."] Each GUID is a hexadecimal string with a minimum length of 16 characters and maximum length of 20 characters	None	List of port GUIDs	Mandatory
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0"- "0x7fff" exclusive	None	Network PKey	Mandatory

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 Bad request

## 11.3 Get Specific PKey

- Description - returns information about the specified PKey. The "guids\_data" parameter enables retrieving information on the GUIDs of the specified PKey as well.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>?guids\_data=<boolean>
  - <pkey> - hexadecimal pkey in the range of 0x0-0x7fff
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response Data Example - without GUID data

```
{
  "partition": "api_pkey_0x1",
  "ip_over_ib": true
}
```

- Response Data Example - with GUID data

```
{
  "guids": [
    {
      "membership": "full",
      "guid": "0002c903000e0b78",
      "index0": false
    }
  ],
  "ip_over_ib": true,
  "partition": "api_pkey_0x1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 11.4 Get All PKeys

- Description - returns a list of all PKeys (with or without their associated GUIDs data).
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/pkeys?guids\_data=<boolean>&qos\_conf=<boolean>
  - guids\_data flag
    - False - returns a list of all PKeys
    - True - returns a list of all PKeys including their associated GUIDs
  - qos\_conf flag
    - False - returns a list of all PKeys without QoS configuration
    - True - returns a list of all PKeys including their associated QoS configuration
  - port\_info flag
    - False - returns a list of all PKeys without port information details
    - True - returns a list of all PKeys including their associated port information
  - max\_ports flag
    - <positive-int-value> - returns a list of all PKeys with port information details for ports with number less than or equal to the provided value
- Request Content Type
- Application/json
- Response Data Example - without GUID data

```
["0x1", "0x2", "0x3"]
```

- Response Data Example - with GUID data

```
{
  "0x3": {
    "guids": [
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b74",
        "index0": false
      },
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b75",
        "index0": false
      }
    ],
    "ip_over_ib": true, "partition": "api_pkey_0x3",
    "qos_conf": {"mtu_limit":4,
                 "Rate_limit":300,
                 "Service_level":3}
  }, "0x2": {
    "guids": [
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b76",
        "index0": false
      },
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b77",
        "index0": false
      }
    ],
    "ip_over_ib": true, "partition": "api_pkey_0x2",
    "qos_conf": {"mtu_limit":4,
                 "Rate_limit":300,
                 "Service_level":3}
  }, "0x1": {
    "guids": [
      {
        "membership": "full", "guid": "0002c903000e0b78",
        "index0": false
      }
    ],
    "ip_over_ib": true, "partition": "api_pkey_0x1",
    "qos_conf": {"mtu_limit":4,
                 "Rate_limit":300,
                 "Service_level":3}
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 11.5 Set/Update PKey GUIDs

- Description - sets a list of configured GUIDs for PKey (or overwrites the current list, if found)
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
guids	["...";... ".:"] Each GUID is a hexadecimal string with a minimum length of 16 characters and maximum length of 20 characters	None	List of port GUIDs	Mandatory
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0"- "0x7fff" exclusive	None	Network PKey	Mandatory
index0	Boolean: true/false	False	If true, the API will store the PKey at index 0 of the PKey table of the GUID.	Optional
ip_over_ib	Boolean: true/false	True	PKey is a member in a multicast group that uses IP over InfiniBand	Optional
membership	"full", "limited"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full"- members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/ partition</li> <li>• "limited" - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership. However, communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types.</li> </ul>	Optional

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
memberships	[“full”, “limited”, ...] List of “full” or “limited” comma-separated strings. It must be the same length as the GUIDs list. Each value by an index represents a GUID membership.	[]	List of memberships to allow users to create or modify different membership per GUID in same PKey. GUID index 0 in the “guids” list will take index 0 from the memberships list and so on (by order)	This parameter is optional. This parameter conflicts with the “membership” parameter. Users must select either a list of memberships or just one membership for all GUIDs.

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "guids": ["0002c903000e0b72", "0002c903000e0b73"],
  "ip_over_ib" : false, "index0": true,
  "index0": true,
  "membership": "full",
  "pkey": "0x0a12"
}
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

To use this API to trigger Mellanox Scalable Hierarchical Aggregation and Reduction Protocol (SHARP)™ allocations and deallocations, please refer to ["NVIDIA SHARP Resource Allocation REST API"](#).

## 11.6 Add Hosts to PKey

- Description - Allows the user to create new Partition key (Pkey) assignments, including all the ports which belong to this host.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/hosts
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - not found
- Request Data Example:  
The response is a job and its status depends on the action output.

```
{
  "hosts_names": "r-ufm51,r-ufm77",
  "ip_over_ib": true,
  "index0": false,
  "membership": "full",
  "pkey": "0xa12"
}
```

## 11.7 Remove Hosts from PKey

- Description - This API allows the user to remove a list of configured hosts GUIDs from PKey.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>/hosts/<host\_name1>,<host\_name2>,...

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - not found

## 11.8 Delete PKey

- Description - deletes a PKey and all of its configured GUIDs
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - not found

## 11.9 Update PKey QoS

- Description - updates the QoS configuration for a specific PKey
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/qos\_conf
- Request Data Example

```
{
  "mtu_limit": 4,
  "service_level": 5,
  "rate_limit": 2,
  "pkey": "0x9"
}
```

- Notes
  - mtu\_limit value can be 2k or 4k
  - service\_level value can be range from 0-15
  - rate\_limit value can be one of the following: 2.5, 10, 30, 5, 20, 40, 60, 80, 120, 14, 56, 112, 168, 25, 100, 200, or 300
  - Restarting UFM is required for the PKey QoS configuration to take effect
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## 11.10 PKey Version (Last Updated)

- Description - returns the time when PKey data was last modified
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/last\_updated
- Request Data Example

```
{
  "last_updated": "Thu Sep  3 11:42:39 UTC 2020"
}
```

- Notes
  - Last updated data is not persistent and will be reset when UFM is restarted
  - By default, when no updates are done on PKey data, last\_updated value will be null
  - The value of last\_updated returned by this REST API will be updated when one of the following REST APIs are called:
    - Add GUIDs to PKey



- Remove GUIDs from PKey
- Set GUIDs for PKey
- Delete PKey
- Update QoS for PKey

## 12 Forge InfiniBand Anti-Spoofing REST API

### 12.1 Create Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- Description: Creates a physical-virtual GUID mapping by sending the physical and virtual GUID list.
- Request URL: POST /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
  "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
}
```

- If either the physical-port-guid or virtual-port-guid were not sent, the default value is an empty list.
- Response: Integer <id> associated with this map group.

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST (bad or missing parameters)

### 12.2 Get All Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- Description: Gets all created physical-virtual GUID mapping.
- Request URL: GET /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
{
  "1": {
    "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
    "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
  }
}
```

- Status Code:

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST

### 12.3 Get Specific Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- Description: Gets a specific physical-virtual GUID mapping.
- Request URL: GET /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping/<mapping\_id>

- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
{
  "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
  "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
}
```

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST
404	NOT_FOUND

## 12.4 Update Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- Description: Replaces map GUID with a new GUID mapping for a specific group ID.
- Request URL: PUT /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping/<mapping\_id>
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
  "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
}
```

- Status Code:

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST

## 12.5 Add New Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping to an Existing Group

- Description: Adds a new physical-virtual GUID to an existing group ID.
- Request URL: PUT /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping /<mapping\_id>/add
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
  "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
}
```

- Status Code:

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST

## 12.6 Delete Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- Description: Deletes a group ID mapping.
- Request URL: DELETE /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping/<mapping\_id>
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Status Code:

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST
404	NOT_FOUND

---

## 13 Virtualization REST API

### 13.1 Get All Virtual Ports

- Description - get all virtual ports in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/vports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3434,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000017"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000018"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_1",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850b",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850b_2",
    "physical_port_number": 2,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000019"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3436,
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_name": "r-ufm51",
    "node_description": "r-ufm51 HCA-1",
    "system_guid": "f452140300383a00",
    "port_guid": "f452140300383a01",
    "port_name": "f452140300383a01_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c9000000001c"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3437,
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_name": "r-ufm51",
    "node_description": "r-ufm51 HCA-1",
    "system_guid": "f452140300383a00",
    "port_guid": "f452140300383a02",
    "port_name": "f452140300383a02_2",
    "physical_port_number": 2,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c9000000001f"
  }
]
```

- Status codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

### 13.2 Get All Virtual Ports for Specific System

- Description - get the list of all virtual ports for a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/vports?system=<system\_guid>

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3434,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000017"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000018"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_1",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850b",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850b_2",
    "physical_port_number": 2,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000019"
  }
]
```

- Status codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

### 13.3 Get Virtual Ports for Specific Physical Port

- Description - get the list of virtual ports for specific physical port
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/vports?port=<port\_guid>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3434,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000017"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000018"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",

```

```
"system_name": "r-ufm77",  
"node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_1",  
"system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",  
"port_guid": "248a0703008a850b",  
"port_name": "248a0703008a850b_2",  
"physical_port_number": 2,  
"virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000019"  
}
```

- Status codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- 404 - NOT\_FOUND

---

## 14 Unhealthy Ports REST API

- Description - manages unhealthy ports in OpenSM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Main Operations
  - Get unhealthy ports
  - Mark unhealthy ports as healthy
  - Mark healthy ports as unhealthy

### 14.1 Get Unhealthy Ports

- Description - get all ports that are marked as healthy from OpenSM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "PeerLID": "18",
    "PeerPortNumber": 6,
    "UnhealthyPortNumber": 1,
    "PeerGUID": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "PeerPort": "switch-ec4034/6",
    "UnhealthyNode": "r-dmz-ufm135",
    "UnhealthyPort": "r-dmz-ufm135/HCA-1/1",
    "State": "Info",
    "PeerPortDname": "6",
    "Condition": "MANUAL",
    "PeerNode": "switch-ec4034",
    "StatusTime": "Wed Apr 29 00:05:32 2020",
    "UnhealthyPortDname": "HCA-1/1",
    "UnhealthyGUID": "248a0703002e628e"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 14.2 Mark Unhealthy Ports as Healthy

- Description - marks unhealthy ports as healthy
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "ports": [
    "0002c9030060dc20_10"
  ],
  "ports_policy": "HEALTHY"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request



## 14.3 Mark Healthy Ports as Unhealthy

- Description - mark healthy ports as unhealthy, and send the action that you want to apply on this port

Action: ["no\_discover", "isolate"]

- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "ports": [
    "0002c9030060dc20_10"
  ],
  "ports_policy": "UNHEALTHY",
  "action": "no_discover"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## 14.4 Mark All Unhealthy Ports as Healthy at Once

- Description - mark all unhealthy ports as healthy at once
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "ports": [
    "ALL"
  ],
  "ports_policy": "HEALTHY"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 14.5 Connectivity

- Description - get unhealthy port.
- Request URL - GET app/unhealthy\_ports.
- Parameter
  - Connectivity
    - host-to-switch
    - switch-to-switch

Example: /ufmRestV2/app/unhealthy\_ports?connectivity=host-to-switch

---

## 15 Modules REST API

- Description - returns information on all modules in the fabric, or on a specific module by name, or on all modules of a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules
- Main Operations
  - Get all modules
  - Get module/s by name
  - Get all modules of a specific system

### 15.1 Get All Modules

- Description - returns information on all modules in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 1",
    "max_lb_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 3",
    "max_lb_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 3,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09071",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 3",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 2",
    "max_lb_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09078",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
```

```

    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 4",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 4,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09070",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 4",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4000_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "MGMT",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "MGMT - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / MGMT 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "fatal",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X07738",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Warning"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_1007_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",
    "type": "SYSTEM",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "SYSTEM",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / system 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "45",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X07735",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  }
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MSX6036F-1SFR",
      "name": "0002c903007b78b0_4000_01",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "type": "MGMT",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "MGMT - 1",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 1,
      "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
      "device_type": "Switch",
      "serial_number": "MT1230X02600",
      "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / MGMT 1",
      "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "ports": [],
      "severity": "Info"
    },
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MSX60-PF",
      "name": "0002c903007b78b0_2005_01",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "type": "PS",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "PS - 1",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 1,
      "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
      "device_type": "Switch",
      "serial_number": "MT1212X03551",
      "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / PS 1",
      "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "ports": [],
      "severity": "Info"
    },
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MSX6036F-1SFR",
      "name": "0002c903007b78b0_1007_01",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "PPC_M460EX 3.6.8012 2019-02-22 07:53:42 ppc",
      "type": "SYSTEM",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "SYSTEM",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 1,
      "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
      "device_type": "Switch",
      "serial_number": "MT1230X02600",
      "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / system 1",
      "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
      "temperature": "43",
      "ports": [],
      "severity": "Info"
    },
    {
      "status": "OK",
      "psid": "N/A",
      "hw_version": "MSX60-FF",
      "name": "0002c903007b78b0_4001_01",
      "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
      "sw_version": "N/A",
      "type": "FAN",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "description": "FAN - 1",
      "max_ib_ports": 0,
      "module_index": 1,
      "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
      "device_type": "Switch",
      "serial_number": "MT1230X04280",
      "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / FAN 1",
      "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "ports": [],
      "severity": "Info"
    },
    {
      "status": "active",
      "sw_version": "NA",
      "hw_version": "NA",
      "description": "Aggregation Node (248a070300f88fe8)",
      "severity": "Info",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
      "module_index": 0,
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "device_type": "SHARP",
      "serial_number": 53001,
      "path": "default / SubModule: Mellanox Technologies Aggregation Node",
      "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
      "type": "SHARP",
      "ports": [],
      "name": "248a070300f88fe8"
    }
  }
}

```

```
] ]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 15.2 Get Module/s by Name

- Description - get module/s using their name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules/<module-name1>,<module-name2>,...
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[  
  {  
    "status": "OK",  
    "psid": "N/A",  
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",  
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",  
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",  
    "sw_version": "N/A",  
    "type": "FAN",  
    "number_of_chips": 0,  
    "description": "FAN - 1",  
    "max_ib_ports": 0,  
    "module_index": 1,  
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",  
    "device_type": "Switch",  
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",  
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",  
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",  
    "temperature": "N/A",  
    "severity": "Info"  
  }  
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—module was not found (by name)

## 15.3 Get All Modules of Specific System

- Description - returns all modules for a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?system=<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[  
  {  
    "status": "OK",  
    "psid": "N/A",  
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",  
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",  
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",  
    "sw_version": "N/A",  
    "type": "FAN",  
    "number_of_chips": 0,  
    "description": "FAN - 1",  
    "max_ib_ports": 0,  
    "module_index": 1,  
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",  
    "device_type": "Switch",  
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",  
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",  
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",  
    "temperature": "N/A",  
    "ports": [],  
    "severity": "Info"  
  },  
  {  
    "status": "OK",  
    "psid": "N/A",  
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",  
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",  
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",  
    "sw_version": "N/A",  
  }  
]
```

```

    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 3",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 3,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09071",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 3",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09078",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 4",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 4,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09070",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 4",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4000_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "MGMT",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "MGMT - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / MGMT 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "fatal",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X07738",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Warning"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_1007_01",

```

```

    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",
    "type": "SYSTEM",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "SYSTEM",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / system 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "45",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X07735",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "active",
    "sw_version": "NA",
    "hw_version": "NA",
    "description": "Aggregation Node (248a070300f88fe8)",
    "severity": "Info",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "module_index": 0,
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "device_type": "SHARP",
    "serial_number": 53001,
    "path": "default / SubModule: Mellanox Technologies Aggregation Node",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "type": "SHARP",
    "ports": [],
    "name": "248a070300f88fe8"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 15.4 Get All HCAs

- Description - lists all hosts' HCA modules in the fabric.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "hw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "name": "0002c9030021f970_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4099,
    "sw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-3",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c9030021f970",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "0002c9030021f972_2",
      "0002c9030021f971_1"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "hw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4115,
    "sw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-4",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm139",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "248a0703002e6292_2",
      "248a0703002e6292_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "name": "98039b030000e456_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "98039b030000e456",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm128 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm128",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "98039b030000e456_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
      "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
      "b8599f03000a77d0_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {

```



```

    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "hw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "name": "0002c90300455bc0_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4099,
    "sw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-3",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c90300455bc0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm131 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm131",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "0002c90300455bc2_2",
      "0002c90300455bc1_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "N/A",
    "name": "248a0703002e628e_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4115,
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-4",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a0703002e628e",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm135 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm135",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "248a0703002e628e_1",
      "248a0703002e628f_2"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "N/A",
    "name": "0008f10001085600_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 23141,
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-3",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0008f10001085600",
    "device_type": "Gateway",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Gateway: Mellanox 4036E IO 4036E-20FA / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "Mellanox 4036E IO 4036E-20FA",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "0008f10001085601_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 15.5 Get All HCAs With Ports

- Description - lists all hosts' HCA modules in the fabric including their respective ports.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca&ports=true
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "hw_version": "2.42.5000",

```

```

"name": "0002c9030021f970_0_00",
"hca_dev_id": 4099,
"sw_version": "2.42.5000",
"type": "HCA",
"number_of_chips": 1,
"description": "HCA - 1",
"nic_type": "ConnectX-3",
"max_ib_ports": 2,
"module_index": 1,
"hosting_system_guid": "0002c9030021f970",
"device_type": "Computer",
"serial_number": "N/A",
"path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / HCA 1",
"device_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",
"temperature": "N/A",
"ports": [
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "9",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f972",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 6,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_8",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "8",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f971",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 1,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "0002c9030021f971_1",
    "active_width": "4x",

```

```

        "dname": "HCA-1/1",
        "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
        "mtu": 4096,
        "external_number": 1
    }
},
"severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "hw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4115,
    "sw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-4",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm139",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
        {
            "peer_lid": 18,
            "number": 2,
            "module": "N/A",
            "physical_state": "Link Up",
            "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_32",
            "enabled_speed": [
                "2.5 Gbps",
                "5.0 Gbps",
                "10.0 Gbps",
                "14.0 Gbps",
                "25.0 Gbps"
            ],
            "mirror": "disable",
            "peer_port_dname": "32",
            "guid": "248a0703002e6293",
            "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
            "lid": 10,
            "severity": "Info",
            "logical_state": "Active",
            "capabilities": [
                "reset",
                "healthy_operations",
                "disable"
            ],
            "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
            "enabled_width": [
                "1x",
                "4x"
            ],
            "supported_width": [
                "1x",
                "4x"
            ],
            "description": "Computer IB Port",
            "supported_speed": [
                "2.5 Gbps",
                "5.0 Gbps",
                "10.0 Gbps",
                "14.0 Gbps",
                "25.0 Gbps"
            ],
            "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
            "tier": 1,
            "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/2",
            "name": "248a0703002e6293_2",
            "active_width": "4x",
            "dname": "HCA-1/2",
            "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
            "mtu": 4096,
            "external_number": 2
        },
        {
            "peer_lid": 18,
            "number": 1,
            "module": "N/A",
            "physical_state": "Link Up",
            "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_31",
            "enabled_speed": [
                "2.5 Gbps",
                "5.0 Gbps",
                "10.0 Gbps",
                "14.0 Gbps",
                "25.0 Gbps"
            ],
            "mirror": "disable",
            "peer_port_dname": "31",
            "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
            "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
            "lid": 9,
            "severity": "Info",
            "logical_state": "Active",
            "capabilities": [
                "reset",
                "healthy_operations",

```

```

        "disable"
      ],
      "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
      "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
      ],
      "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
      ],
      "description": "Computer IB Port",
      "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
      ],
      "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
      "tier": 1,
      "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/1",
      "name": "248a0703002e6292_1",
      "active_width": "4x",
      "dname": "HCA-1/1",
      "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
      "mtu": 4096,
      "external_number": 1
    },
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "name": "98039b03000e456_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    ...
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 15.6 Get All HCAs of Specific System

- Description - lists all hosts' HCA modules for a specific host system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca&system=<system\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
      "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
  }
]

```

```

    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
      "b8599f03000a77d0_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  }
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 15.7 Get All HCAs of Specific System With Ports

- Description - lists all HCA modules for a specific host system including their respective ports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca&system=<system\_id>&ports=true
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      {
        "peer_lid": 18,
        "number": 2,
        "module": "N/A",
        "physical_state": "Link Up",
        "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",
        "enabled_speed": [
          "2.5 Gbps",
          "5.0 Gbps",
          "10.0 Gbps",
          "14.0 Gbps",
          "25.0 Gbps"
        ],
        "mirror": "disable",
        "peer_port_dname": "20",
        "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
        "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
        "lid": 4,
        "severity": "Info",
        "logical_state": "Active",
        "capabilities": [
          "reset",
          "healthy_operations",
          "disable"
        ],
        "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
        "enabled_width": [
          "1x",
          "4x"
        ],
        "supported_width": [
          "1x",
          "4x"
        ],
        "description": "Computer IB Port",
        "supported_speed": [
          "2.5 Gbps",
          "5.0 Gbps",
          "10.0 Gbps",
          "14.0 Gbps"
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
]

```

```

        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_19",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "19",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 3,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  }
],
"severity": "Info"
},
{
  "status": "N/A",
  "psid": "MT_0000000008",
  "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
  "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00",
  "hca_dev_id": 4119,
  "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
  "type": "HCA",
  "number_of_chips": 1,
  "description": "HCA - 1",
  "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
  "max_ib_ports": 2,
  "module_index": 2,
  "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "device_type": "Computer",
  "serial_number": "N/A",
  "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
  "device_name": "r-dcs96",
  "temperature": "N/A",
  "ports": [
    {
      "peer_lid": 11,
      "number": 2,
      "module": "N/A",
      "physical_state": "Link Up",
      "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_20",
      "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
      ],
      "mirror": "disable",
      "peer_port_dname": "20",
      "guid": "b8599f03000a77d1",

```

```

"peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"lid": 15,
"severity": "Info",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [
  "reset",
  "healthy_operations",
  "disable"
],
"active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"description": "Computer IB Port",
"supported_speed": [
  "2.5 Gbps",
  "5.0 Gbps",
  "10.0 Gbps",
  "14.0 Gbps",
  "25.0 Gbps"
],
"systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"tier": 1,
"path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/2",
"name": "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
"active_width": "4x",
"dname": "HCA-2/2",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
"mtu": 4096,
"external_number": 2
},
{
"peer_lid": 11,
"number": 1,
"module": "N/A",
"physical_state": "Link Up",
"peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
"enabled_speed": [
  "2.5 Gbps",
  "5.0 Gbps",
  "10.0 Gbps",
  "14.0 Gbps",
  "25.0 Gbps"
],
"mirror": "disable",
"peer_port_dname": "19",
"guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"lid": 14,
"severity": "Info",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [
  "reset",
  "healthy_operations",
  "disable"
],
"active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"description": "Computer IB Port",
"supported_speed": [
  "2.5 Gbps",
  "5.0 Gbps",
  "10.0 Gbps",
  "14.0 Gbps",
  "25.0 Gbps"
],
"systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"tier": 1,
"path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/1",
"name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
"active_width": "4x",
"dname": "HCA-2/1",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
"mtu": 4096,
"external_number": 1
}
},
"severity": "Info"
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

---

## 16 Links REST API

- Description - returns information on all links in the fabric, on all links connected to a specific system, or on one link or all links with their cable information
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/links
- Main Operations
  - Get all links
  - Get all links connected to a specific system
  - Get all link/s with their cable information

### 16.1 Get All Links

- Description - returns information on all links in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/links
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "source_port": "29",
    "destination_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "destination_port": "28",
    "source_port_dname": "29",
    "destination_port_dname": "28",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_28:0002c903007b78b0_29",
    "capabilities": [
    ]
  },
  ...
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 16.2 Get All Links Connected to Specific System

- Description - returns information on all links connected to a system identified by the system name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?system=<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "20",
    "source_port": "20",
    "destination_port": "2",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_20:ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "19",
    "source_port": "19",
    "destination_port": "1",
  }
]
```



```

    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_19:ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "19",
    "source_port": "19",
    "destination_port": "1",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_19:b8599f03000a77d0_1"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "20",
    "source_port": "20",
    "destination_port": "2",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_20:b8599f03000a77d0_2"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 16.3 Get Link/s With Cable Information

- Description - returns information on one link or all links with their cable information
- Request URL
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?cable\_info=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
  - or
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?system=<system-name>&cable\_info=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Possible Filters - optional request parameter that can be used as filter:

Parameter	Value	Description
monitoring_counters_info	true	Return all the monitoring counters info for source and destination ports

- Response

```

[
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "20",
    "source_port": "20",
    "cable_info": {
      "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
      "length": "2 m",
      "serial_number": "MT1917VS00386",
      "identifier": "QSFP+",
      "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
      "revision": "A2"
    },
    "destination_port": "2",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_20:ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "19",
    "source_port": "19",
    "cable_info": {
      "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
      "length": "2 m",
      "serial_number": "MT1917VS00440",
      "identifier": "QSFP+",
      "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
      "revision": "A2"
    }
  }
]

```

```

    "revision": "A2"
  },
  "destination_port": "1",
  "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "name": "248a070300f88fe0_19:ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
},
{
  "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/1",
  "severity": "Info",
  "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "width": "IB_4x",
  "source_port_dname": "19",
  "source_port": "19",
  "cable_info": {
    "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
    "length": "2 m",
    "serial_number": "MT1917VS00395",
    "identifier": "QSFP+",
    "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
    "revision": "A2"
  },
  "destination_port": "1",
  "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "name": "0002c903007b78b0_19:b8599f03000a77d0_1"
},
{
  "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/2",
  "severity": "Info",
  "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "width": "IB_4x",
  "source_port_dname": "20",
  "source_port": "20",
  "cable_info": {
    "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
    "length": "2 m",
    "serial_number": "MT1917VS00384",
    "identifier": "QSFP+",
    "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
    "revision": "A2"
  },
  "destination_port": "2",
  "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "name": "0002c903007b78b0_20:b8599f03000a77d1_2"
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 16.4 Get Cable Information

- Description - returns information on one cable or multiple cables
- Request URL -
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?cable\_serial=<S/N of the cable>
  - Or
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?cable\_serial=<S/N of cable#1, S/N of cable#2, S/N of cable#3>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "source_guid": "248a0703002e6222",
    "source_port": "1",
    "destination_guid": "e41d2d0300062380",
    "destination_port": "3",
    "source_port_dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "destination_port_dname": "3",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "248a0703002e6222_1:e41d2d0300062380_3"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 16.5 Get Switch Port Cable Information

- Description - retrieve cable information for switch ports

- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "params": {
    "port_id": "0002c9030060dc20_11"
  },
  "action": "get_cables_info",
  "object_ids": [
    "0002c9030060dc20"
  ],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

- Response

```
{
  "troubleshooting_info": {
    "Recommendation": "No issue was observed.",
    "Status Opcode": "0",
    "Group Opcode": "N/A"
  },
  "module_info": {
    "Attenuation (5g,7g,12g) [dB]": "4,5,9",
    "Rev": "A2",
    "CDR RX": "",
    "Voltage [mV]": "N/A",
    "Vendor Part Number": "MCP1600-E001",
    "Rx Power Current [dBm]": "N/A",
    "OUI": "Mellanox",
    "Digital Diagnostic Monitoring": "No",
    "Transfer Distance [m]": "1",
    "LOS Alarm": "N/A",
    "Temperature [C]": "N/A",
    "Cable Technology": "Copper cable unequalized",
    "Tx Power Current [dBm]": "N/A",
    "Bias Current [mA]": "N/A",
    "Power Class": "1.5 W max",
    "Compliance": "N/A",
    "Vendor Serial Number": "MT1623VS01862",
    "Wavelength [nm]": "N/A",
    "Identifier": "QSFP+",
    "FW Version": "N/A",
    "CDR TX": "",
    "Cable Type": "Passive copper cable",
    "Vendor Name": "Mellanox"
  },
  "operational_info": {
    "FEC": "No FEC",
    "Auto Negotiation": "ON",
    "Loopback Mode": "No Loopback",
    "Physical state": "LinkUp",
    "Width": "0x",
    "State": "Active",
    "Speed": "IB-EDR"
  },
  "supported_info": {
    "Enabled Link Speed": "0x0000003f (EDR,FDR,FDR10,QDR,DDR,SDR)",
    "Supported Cable Speed": "0x0000003f (EDR,FDR,FDR10,QDR,DDR,SDR)"
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND
  - 403 - FORBIDDEN

---

## 17 Non-Optimal Links REST API

### 17.1 Get Non-Optimal Links Action

- Description - get the default action of non-optimal links between the ports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/non\_optimal\_ports
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{
  "bad_port_action": "ignore"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

### 17.2 Update Non-Optimal Links Action

- Description - updates the action on the non-optimal links between the ports. Possible actions: "ignore", "reset", and "disable".
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/non\_optimal\_ports
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "bad_port_action": "ignore"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

### 17.3 Run Action on Non-Optimal Links

- Description - run an immediate action on all the non-optimal links between the ports. Possible actions: "ignore", "reset", and "disable".
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/non\_optimal\_ports/action\_on\_port
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "bad_port_action": "ignore"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 400 - bad request

---

## 18 Logical Model REST API

### 18.1 Environments REST API

- Description - manages logical environments and allow users to group servers, networks, and more within an environment
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments
- Main operations
  - Get all environments
  - Get an environment by name
  - Create an environment
  - Update an environment
  - Delete an environment

#### 18.1.1 Get All Environments

- Description - lists all environments in the logical model
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "logical_servers": [],
    "severity": "Info",
    "total_servers": 0,
    "description": null,
    "state": "created",
    "error": "none",
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "networks": [],
    "name": "environment-cluster-1"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

#### 18.1.2 Get Environment by Name

- Description - get a specific environment using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>  
<name> - name of environment. If not used, all environments will be listed.
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "logical_servers": [],
  "severity": "Info",
  "total_servers": 0,
  "description": null,
  "state": "created",
  "error": "none",
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "networks": [],
  "name": "environment-cluster-1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

- 404 - NOT FOUND

### 18.1.3 Create Environment

- Description - create a new environment
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "name": "ufm-environment",  
  "description": "cluster 1 environment"  
}
```

- Request Data

```
{  
  "name": "ufm-environment"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - BAD\_REQUEST

### 18.1.4 Update Environment

- Description
- Update an environment's details
- Request URL
- PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>
- Request Content Type
- Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "description": "cluster 2 environment"  
}
```

- Response

```
{  
  "name": "ufm-environment"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - BAD\_REQUEST

### 18.1.5 Delete Environment

- Description - delete an existing environment
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A

- Status Codes
  - 204 - no content
  - 404 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2 Logical Servers REST API

- Description - manages logical servers within an environment. These interfaces allow users to retrieve information on, create, update, delete, allocate to and free resources from logical servers.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers
- Main operations
  - Get all logical servers
  - Get a logical server by name
  - Create a logical server
  - Allocate computes manually to a logical server
  - Allocate computes automatically to a logical server
  - Free computes manually from a logical server
  - Free computes automatically from a logical server
  - Delete a logical server

### 18.2.1 Get All Logical Servers

- Description - lists all logical servers in the model
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": null,
    "computes": [
      "0002c903000e0b72"
    ],
    "total_computes": 1,
    "severity": "Info",
    "network_interfaces": [
      "env1_server1_management"
    ],
    "total_interfaces": 1,
    "environment": "env1",
    "state": "allocated",
    "error": "none",
    "total_active_computes": 1,
    "os": "Linux",
    "name": "server1"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 18.2.2 Get Logical Server by Name

- Description - get a specific logical server by its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>  
<name> - name of a logical server. If not used, all logical servers will be listed.
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

{
  "description": null,
  "computes": [
    "0002c903000e0b72"
  ],
  "total_computes": 1,
  "severity": "Info",
  "network_interfaces": [
    "env1_server1_management"
  ],
  "total_interfaces": 1,
  "environment": "env1",
  "state": "allocated",
  "error": "none",
  "total_active_computes": 1,
  "os": "Linux",
  "name": "server1"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

### 18.2.3 Create Logical Server

- Description - create a logical server within a given environment
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "name": "logical-server-1",
  "description": "logical server for cluster 1"
}

```

- Response

```

{
  "name": "logical-server-1",
  "environment": "ufm-environment"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

### 18.2.4 Allocate Computes Manually to Logical Server

- Description - allocates specific computes to a logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/allocate-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - specifies the list of the computes using their names. Example:

```

{
  "computes": ["0002c903000e0b72", "...", ...]
}

```

- Response - lists all the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```

{
  "computes": [
    "0002c903000e0b72"
  ],
}

```



```
} "name": "server1"
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2.5 Allocate Computes Automatically to Logical Server

- Description - allocates computes to a logical server according to the specified number of computes
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/allocate-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - specifies the number of the computes required for allocation. Example:

```
{ "total_computes": 2 }
```

- Response - lists all the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```
{ "computes": [ "0002c903000e0b72", "0002c903000e0b73" ], "name": "server1" }
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2.6 Assign Computes Manually to Logical Server

- Description - assign computes for logical server. As opposed to the allocate computes APIs, this API assigns only the computes sent in the request to the logical server. If an empty list is sent, all assigned computes to this logical server are removed.
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<server\_name>assign-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{ "computes": [ "f452140300383a00" ] }
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2.7 Assign Computes Automatically to Logical Server

- Description - assign computes automatically for logical server depending on total\_computes number
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<server\_name>auto\_assign-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "total_computes": 1
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2.8 Free Computes Manually From Logical Server

- Description - free specified computes from a logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/free-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - specifies list of computes to free using the compute names. Example:

```
{
  "computes": ["0002c903000e0b72", "...", ...]
}
```

- Response - lists all the computes that were deallocated from the logical server. Example:

```
{
  "computes": [
  ],
  "name": "server1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2.9 Free Computes Automatically From Logical Server

- Description - free the requested amount of computes that are allocated to a logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/free-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - lists the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```
{
  "computes": [
    "0002c903000e0b72",
    "0002c903000e0b73"
  ],
  "name": "server1"
}
```

```
}
```

- Response - lists all the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```
{  
  "total_computes": <number>  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2.10 Update Network Interfaces Assigned to Logical Server

- Description - update the network interfaces assigned to logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<logical\_server\_name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Data

```
[  
  {  
    "network": "10",  
    "description": "new_discreption"  
  },  
  {  
    "network": "13",  
    "description": "N/A"  
  }  
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.2.11 Update Logical Server Description

- Description - update logical server description
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<ls\_name>
- Request Data

```
{  
  "description": "new_disc"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

## 18.2.12 Delete Logical Server

- Description - free computes from a logical server
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes

- 204 - NO CONTENT
- 404 - NOT FOUND

## 18.3 Computes REST API

- Description - these interfaces allow users to retrieve all or a specific compute allocated to a logical server
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/computes
- Main operations
  - Get all computes
  - Get a compute by name

### 18.3.1 Get All Computes

- Description - lists all computes of a logical server
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "0002c90300e0b72",
    "environment": "env1",
    "state": "allocated",
    "total_vifs": 0,
    "logical_server": "server1",
    "description": "Compute Element"
  },
  {
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "0002c90300a06a70",
    "environment": "env1",
    "state": "allocated",
    "total_vifs": 0,
    "logical_server": "server1",
    "description": "Compute Element"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 18.3.2 Get Compute by Name

- Description - get a specific compute using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/computes/<name>  
 <name> - name of a compute. If not used, all computes will be listed.
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "severity": "Info",
  "name": "0002c90300e0b72",
  "environment": "env1",
  "state": "allocated",
  "total_vifs": 0,
  "logical_server": "server1",
  "description": "Compute Element"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 18.4 Global Networks REST API

- Description - manages global networks that can be used by all environments
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Main operations
  - Get all global networks
  - Get a global network
  - Create a global network
  - Update a global network
  - Delete a global network

### 18.4.1 Get All Global Networks

- Description - lists all global networks
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "load_average": 0,
    "description": null,
    "pkey": "0x4",
    "ip_services_configuration": {
      "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "method": "external",
      "domain_name": ""
    },
    "severity": "Info",
    "interfaces": [],
    "state": "created",
    "qos_parameters": {
      "service_level": 0,
      "rate_limit": 0
    },
    "error": "none",
    "ip_configuration": {
      "ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "mask": "255.255.255.0",
      "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
    },
    "mtu_limit": 0,
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "default_membership": "full",
    "name": "global_net2"
  },
  {
    "load_average": 0,
    "description": "Primary IB management network",
    "pkey": "0x7fff",
    "ip_services_configuration": {
      "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "method": "external",
      "domain_name": ""
    },
    "severity": "Info",
    "interfaces": [],
    "state": "created",
    "qos_parameters": {
      "service_level": null,
      "rate_limit": null
    },
    "error": "none",
    "ip_configuration": {
      "ip": "192.168.60.0",
      "mask": "255.255.255.0",
      "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
    },
    "mtu_limit": 2048,
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "default_membership": "full",
    "name": "management"
  }
]
```

```
}  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 18.4.2 Get Global Network by Name

- Description - get a specific global network using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/networks/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "load_average": 0,  
  "description": null,  
  "pkey": "0x4",  
  "ip_services_configuration": {  
    "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",  
    "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",  
    "method": "external",  
    "domain_name": ""  
  },  
  "severity": "Info",  
  "interfaces": [],  
  "state": "created",  
  "qos_parameters": {  
    "service_level": 0,  
    "rate_limit": 0  
  },  
  "error": "none",  
  "ip_configuration": {  
    "ip": "0.0.0.0",  
    "mask": "255.255.255.0",  
    "gateway": "0.0.0.0"  
  },  
  "mtu_limit": 0,  
  "total_alarms": 0,  
  "default_membership": "full",  
  "name": "global_net2"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 204 - NOT FOUND

## 18.4.3 Create Global Network

- Description - create a new global network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
name	String		Name of network	Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
default_membership	"full", "partial"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>full - members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/ partition</li> <li>partial - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership but communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types</li> </ul>	Optional
pkey	0x0-0x7fff	0x0	PKey of the network. If the PKey is not specified during the network definition process (in the Network Configuration window or by using the Logical Server wizard), UFM will select the best available PKey for the network.	Optional (hexadecimal)
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, ..., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ...,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - Strict High</li> <li>1 - High</li> <li>2 - Medium,</li> <li>...</li> <li>7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional
method	external; static	static	Method of assigning IP	Optional
primary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Primary DNS	Optional
secondary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Secondary DNS	Optional
domain_name	String	Empty	Domain name	Optional

- Request Data Example

```

{
  "name": " UFM-network",
  "description": "...",
  "default_membership": "partial",
  "pkey": "0x0",
  "load_average": 500
  "mtu_limit": 2048
  "ip_services_configuration": {
    "method": "static",
    "primary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "secondary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "domain_name": "12345678901234567"
  }
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}

```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.4.4 Update Global Network

- Description - update an existing global network
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, .., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ..,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Meduim,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional

- Request Data Example

```

{
  "description": "...",
  "load_average": 500
  "mtu_limit": 2048
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}

```



```
} }
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "name": "UFM-network"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.4.5 Delete Global Network

- Description - delete an existing global network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/networks/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO\_CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.5 Local Networks REST API

- Description - manages networks of local logical environments
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks
- Main operations
  - Get all local networks
  - Get a local network
  - Create a local network
  - Update a local network
  - Delete a local network

### 18.5.1 Get All Local Networks

- Description - lists all local networks
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[  
  {  
    "load_average": 0,  
    "description": null,  
    "pkey": "0x4",  
    "ip_services_configuration": {  
      "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",  
      "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",  
      "method": "external",  
      "domain_name": ""  
    },  
    "severity": "Info",  
    "interfaces": [],  
    "state": "created",  
    "qos_parameters": {  
      "service_level": 0,  
    }  
  }  
]
```

```

    "rate_limit": 0
  },
  "error": "none",
  "ip_configuration": {
    "ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "mask": "255.255.255.0",
    "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
  },
  "mtu_limit": 0,
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "default_membership": "full",
  "name": "global_net2"
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 18.5.2 Get Local Network by Name

- Description - get a specific local network using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

{
  "load_average": 0,
  "description": null,
  "pkey": "0x4",
  "severity": "Info",
  "interfaces": [],
  "state": "created",
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 0,
    "rate_limit": 0
  },
  "error": "none",
  "ip_configuration": {
    "ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "mask": "255.255.255.0",
    "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
  },
  "mtu_limit": 0,
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "default_membership": "full",
  "name": "global_net2"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 204 - NOT FOUND

## 18.5.3 Create Local Network

- Description - create a new local network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/Mandatory
name	String		Name of network	Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
default_membership	"full", "partial"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>full - members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/ partition</li> <li>partial - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership but communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types</li> </ul>	Optional
pkey	0x0-0x7fff	0x0	PKey of the network. If the PKey is not specified during the network definition process (in the Network Configuration window or by using the Logical Server wizard), UFM will select the best available PKey for the network.	Optional (hexadecimal)
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, ..., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ...,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - Strict High</li> <li>1 - High</li> <li>2 - Medium,</li> <li>...</li> <li>7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional
method	external; static	static	Method of assigning IP	Optional
primary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Primary DNS	Optional
secondary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Secondary DNS	Optional
domain_name	String	Empty	Domain name	Optional

- Request Data Example

```

{
  "name": " UFM-network",
  "description": "...",
  "default_membership": "partial",
  "pkey": "0x0",
  "load_average": 500
  "mtu_limit": 2048
  "ip_services_configuration": {
    "method": "static",
    "primary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "secondary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "domain_name": "12345678901234567"
  }
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}

```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

{
  "name": "UFM-network"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.5.4 Update Local Network

- Description - update an existing local network
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, .., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ...,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Meduim,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "description": "...",
  "load_average": 500,
  "mtu_limit": 2048,
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "UFM-network"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.5.5 Delete Local Network

- Description - delete an existing local network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.6 Network Interfaces REST API

- Description - manages the interfaces (association) between the networks and the logical servers
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Main operations
  - Get all network interfaces
  - Get a network interface
  - Create a network interface
  - Update a network interface
  - Delete a network interface

### 18.6.1 Get All Network Interfaces

- Description - lists all network interfaces for a specified logical server
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
```

```

{
  "load_average": null,
  "severity": "Info",
  "ip": "192.168.60.1",
  "description": "Management NetIfc",
  "membership": "parent",
  "name": "environment-1_server-1_management",
  "state": "created",
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 0,
    "rate_limit": 0
  },
  "id": 1,
  "logical_server": "server1",
  "port": 0,
  "network": "management"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 18.6.2 Get Network Interface by Name

- Description - get a specific network interface using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

{
  "load_average": null,
  "severity": "Info",
  "ip": "192.168.60.1",
  "description": "Management NetIfc",
  "membership": "parent",
  "name": "env1_server1_management",
  "state": "created",
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 0,
    "rate_limit": 0
  },
  "id": 1,
  "logical_server": "server1",
  "port": 0,
  "network": "management"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 204 - NOT FOUND

## 18.6.3 Create Network Interface

- Description - create an interface between a logical server and a local/global network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/Mandatory
network	String		Name of network	Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network interface	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "network": "UFM-network",
  "description": "Interface to UFM main network"
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "environment-1-server-1-UFM-network"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.6.4 Update Network Interface

- Description - update an existing network interface
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
default_membership	"full", "partial"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• full - members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/partition</li> <li>• partial - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership but communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types</li> </ul>	Optional
load_average	0, 500, .. 4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, .. 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
service_level	0,1, .. 7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Meduim,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "description": "Interface to UFM network",
  "load_average": 500
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "environment-1-server-1-UFM-network"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 18.6.5 Delete Network Interface

- Description - delete an existing network interface
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST



---

## 19 Alarms REST API

- Description - returns information on all alarms in the fabric, or on one alarm using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/alarms
- Main operations
  - Get all alarms
  - Get an alarm using its ID
  - Get alarms of a specific device
  - Remove alarms of a specific device

### 19.1 Get All Alarms

- Description - returns information on all alarms in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/alarms
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "event_type": 394,
    "event_count": 31,
    "timestamp": "2017-05-08 11:48:09.351",
    "related_object_path": "default / Switch: r-ufm-sw63",
    "counter": null,
    "related_object_name": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
    "name": "Module status FAULT",
    "reason": "Module PS 2 on r-ufm-sw63(10.209.36.223) status is fatal",
    "duration": 420,
    "summary": "Module status FAULT",
    "type": 55,
    "id": 1,
    "severity": "Critical"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 19.2 Get Alarm Using ID

- Description - returns information on a specific alarm by its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/alarms/<id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "event_type": 394,
  "event_count": 31,
  "timestamp": "2017-05-08 11:48:09.351",
  "related_object_path": "default / Switch: r-ufm-sw63",
  "counter": null,
  "related_object_name": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
  "name": "Module status FAULT",
  "reason": "Module PS 2 on r-ufm-sw63(10.209.36.223) status is fatal",
  "duration": 420,
  "summary": "Module status FAULT",
  "type": 55,
  "id": 1,
  "severity": "Critical"
}
```

- Note - if the <id> parameter is not provided, all alarms will be listed
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

- 404 - NOT FOUND—alarm was not found (by ID)

## 19.3 Get All Alarms of a Specific Device

- Description - returns information on all alarms of a specified device
- Request URL - GET `ufmRest/app/alarms?device_id=<device_ID>`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "event_type": 702,
    "event_count": 1,
    "timestamp": "2019-03-06 16:28:25.249",
    "description": "Unhealthy IB Port",
    "counter": "N/A",
    "object_name": "f45214030028c732_10",
    "object_path": "default / Switch: switch-6473dc / NA / 10",
    "name": "IB Port reported as unhealthy",
    "reason": "Peer Port default / Computer: r-ufm49 mlx4_0 / NA / 1 is considered by SM as
unhealthy due to UNRESPONSIVE.",
    "duration": "0 s",
    "type": 71,
    "id": 13,
    "severity": "Warning"
  },
  {
    "event_type": 702,
    "event_count": 1,
    "timestamp": "2019-03-06 16:28:25.250",
    "description": "Unhealthy IB Port",
    "counter": "N/A",
    "object_name": "0002c9030021f892_2",
    "object_path": "default / Computer: r-ufm142 HCA-1 / NA / 2",
    "name": "IB Port reported as unhealthy",
    "reason": "Peer Port default / Switch: switch-6473dc / NA / 5 is considered by SM as unhealthy due
to UNRESPONSIVE.",
    "duration": "0 s",
    "type": 71,
    "id": 14,
    "severity": "Warning"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—alarm was not found (by ID)

## 19.4 Remove All Alarms of a Specific Device

- Description - removes all alarms of a specified device
- Request URL - DELETE `ufmRest/app/alarms?device_id=<device_ID>`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—alarm was not found (by ID)

---

## 20 Events REST API

For the full list of UFM supported events, refer to “Supported Traps and Events” section in UFM User Manual document.

- Description - returns information on all events running in the fabric, or on a specific event using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events
- Main operations
  - Get all events
  - Get an event using its ID

### 20.1 Get All Events

- Description - returns information on all events running in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "category": "Logical Model",
    "severity": "Info",
    "timestamp": "2017-09-19 10:49:03.018",
    "counter": null,
    "object_name": "Grid",
    "object_path": "Grid",
    "name": "Network Added",
    "write_to_syslog": false,
    "type": "352",
    "id": 227,
    "description": "Network management is added"
  },
  {
    "category": "Fabric Notification",
    "severity": "Info",
    "timestamp": "2017-09-19 10:49:11.520",
    "counter": null,
    "object_name": "Grid",
    "object_path": "Grid",
    "name": "Fabric Configuration Started",
    "write_to_syslog": false,
    "type": "901",
    "id": 228,
    "description": "Fabric Configuration started."
  }
]
```

- Possible Filters
  - object\_name - filters by object name
  - type - filters by type
  - category - filters by category
  - severity - filters by severity
  - group - filters events by the group that has caused the event
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 20.2 Get Event Using ID

- Description - returns information on a specific event by its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events/<id>

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "category": "Logical Model",
  "severity": "Info",
  "timestamp": "2017-09-13 10:57:09.253",
  "counter": null,
  "object_name": "Grid",
  "object_path": "Grid",
  "name": "Network Added",
  "write_to_syslog": false,
  "type": "352",
  "id": 567,
  "description": "Network management is added"
}
```

- Note - if the <id> parameter is not provided, all events will be listed
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—event was not found (by ID)

---

## 21 System Log REST API

This API allows users to access and update the system log configurations in UFM.

### 21.1 Get Syslog Configurations

- URL - GET /ufmRest/app/syslog
- Request Data - N/A
- Response Example

```
{
  "active":true,
  "destination":"/var/log/",
  "level":"WARNING",
  "ufm_log":true,
  "events_log":false
}
```

- Response codes -
  - 200 - OK

### 21.2 Update Syslog Configurations

- URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/syslog
- Request Data

```
{
  "active": false,
  "destination": "local",
  "level":"ERROR",
  "ufm_log":true,
  "events_log":true
}
```

- Response Example - N/A
- Response codes -
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

## 22 Fabric Validation Tests REST API

- Description - this interface allows users to run fabric validation tests and receive the summary as a job output. Summary of the job contains all errors and warnings that were found during the test execution.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/fabricValidation/tests
- Main Operations
  - Get all tests
  - Run test

### 22.1 Get All Tests

- Description - retrieves all the existing fabric validation tests in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/fabricValidation/tests
- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
[
  "CheckLids",
  "CheckLinks",
  "CheckSubnetManager",
  "CheckPortCounters",
  "CheckDuplicateNodes",
  "CheckDuplicateGuids",
  "CheckRouting",
  "CheckLinkSpeed",
  "CheckLinkWidth",
  "CheckPartitionKey",
  "CheckTemperature",
  "CheckCables",
  "CheckEffectiveBER",
  "CheckSymbolBER",
  "RailOptimizedTopologyValidation",
  "DragonflyTopologyValidation",
  "SHARP FabricValidation",
  "TreeTopologyValidation",
  "SocketDirectModeReporting"
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 22.2 Run Test

- Description - allows user to run a specific fabric validation test
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/fabricValidation/tests/test\_name  
test\_name is one of the tests from the list that is returned using the Get all Tests request
- Request Data - N/A
- Response - HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the specified test
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted
  - 409 - CONFLICT—Fabric validation test is currently running, please try running the test later
- Job Output

```
{
  "Status": "Completed With Errors",
  "Foreground": true,
  "Description": "Fabric validation CheckSubnetManager test",
}
```

```

"RelatedObjects": [
  "Site"
],
"Created": "2017-06-21 09:43:14",
"LastUpdated": "2017-06-21 09:43:14",
"Summary": {
  "TestStatus": "Completed with Errors",
  "DetailedStatus": {
    "Warning": [
      ],
    "Error": [
      {
        "PortGUID": "0x0002c903001c56c1",
        "Summary": "Running duplicated master subnet manager",
        "NodeGUID": "0x0002c903001c56c0",
        "PortNumber": "1",
        "Scope": "Site",
        "SystemGUID": "0x0002c903001c56c0"
      },
      {
        "PortGUID": "0x0002c90300a7cbf1",
        "Summary": "Running duplicated master subnet manager",
        "NodeGUID": "0x0002c90300a7cbf1",
        "PortNumber": "0",
        "Scope": "Site",
        "SystemGUID": "0x0002c90300a7cbf0"
      }
    ]
  }
},
"CreatedBy": "admin",
"Progress": 100,
"Operation": "Fabric validation test",
"ID": "20.1"
}

```

- DetailedStatus - summary of the test results. Consists of two lists:
  - Errors - list of all errors that were found during test execution
  - Warnings - list of all warnings that were found during test execution
- TestStatus - status of the test completion. Depends on the severity of the results:
  - Completed with Errors - errors are more severe than warnings. Therefore, even when both warnings and errors are found during test execution, the TestStatus will read “Completed with Errors”.
  - Completed with Warnings - warnings are less severe than warnings. Therefore, TestStatus will read “Completed with Warnings” when only warnings are found during test execution.

---

## 23 Update Credentials REST API

### 23.1 Get Device Credentials

- Description - allows users to get devices credentials in UFM
- Request - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<dev\_name>/credentials?credential\_types=<type>

The type parameter may be any of the following:

- SSH\_Server
  - SSH\_Switch
  - MLNX-OS
  - IPMI
- Response Data

```
[
  {
    "type": "IPMI",
    "user": "admin",
    "port": 623,
    "timeout": "N/A",
    "name": "IPMI",
    "credentials": "admin"
  }
]
```

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Notes
  - If connected through HTTP the API will return asterisks (\*\*\*) instead of actual text
  - If connected through HTTPS the API will return the actual password instead of asterisks
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - system not found

### 23.2 Get Site Credentials

- Description - allows users to get site credentials in UFM
- Request - GET /ufmRest/resources/sites/<site\_name>/credentials?credential\_types=<type>

The type parameter may be any of the following:

- SSH\_Server
  - SSH\_Switch
  - MLNX-OS
  - IPMI
- Response Data

```
[
  {
    "type": "IPMI",
    "user": "admin",
    "port": 623,
    "timeout": "N/A",
    "name": "IPMI",
    "credentials": "admin"
  }
]
```

- Request Content Type - application/json



- Notes
  - If connected through HTTP the API will return asterisks (\*\*\*) instead of actual text
  - If connected through HTTPS the API will return the actual password instead of asterisks
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 23.3 Update Devices Credentials

- Description - allows users to update devices credentials in UFM
- Request - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system\_name1>,<system\_name2>,.../credentials
- Request Data

```

}
  "type": "SSH_Server"/"SSH_Switch"/"IPMI"/"SNMP"/"TELNET"/"MLNX_OS",
  "user": "<username>",
  "password": "<password>",
  "port": <port>*,
  "timeout": <timeout>*
  "use_manual_ip": true/false,
  "ip": <ip>
}

```

The value of this attribute can only be an integer and not a string.

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Notes
  - The “type” attribute is mandatory. The rest of the attributes are optional
  - If the “user” and “password” attributes were not updated before, the first update should contain both attributes
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - system not found

## 23.4 Update Site Credentials

- Description - allows users to update site credentials in UFM
- Request - PUT /ufmRest/resources/sites/<site\_name>/credentials
- Request Data

```

{
  "type": "SSH_Server"/"SSH_Switch"/"IPMI"/"SNMP"/"TELNET"/"MLNX_OS",
  "user": "<username>",
  "password": "<password>",
  "port": <port>,
  "timeout": <timeout>
}

```

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Notes
  - The default site name is “default”
  - The “type” attribute is mandatory. The rest of the attributes are optional.

- If the “user” and “password” attributes were not updated before, the first update should contain both attributes
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - system not found

---

## 24 Groups REST API

- Description - these interfaces allow users to retrieve information on groups, create, delete, and update groups
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/groups
- Main operations
  - Get all groups
  - Get a group using its name
  - Update a group using its name
  - Delete a group using its name
  - Create a group
  - Add members to a group
  - Remove members from a group

### 24.1 Get All Groups

- Description - retrieve information on groups
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/groups
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": "grp222",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "grp2"
  },
  {
    "description": "grp111",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "grp1"
  }
]
```

- Possible Filters
  - Type - filters by type. Example:

```
/ufmRest/resources/groups?type=Rack
```

Possible values: "Rack", "General", "Port"

- Members - adds members to the response. Example:

```
ufmRest/resources/groups?type=Rack&members=true
```

- extend\_members

```
/resources/groups?members=true&extend_members=true
```

- device\_id

```
/resources/groups?device_id=0008f10001085600
```

- Response:

```
[
  {
    "description": "grp222",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "members": [ "0002c90300a7ccf0", "0002c9030060dc20" ],
    "name": "grp2"
  },
  {
    "description": "grp111",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "members": [ "0002c903007e50a0" ],
    "name": "grp1"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 24.2 Get Group Using Its Name

- Description - Retrieve information on a group using its name
- Request URL - GET `ufmRest/resources/groups/<group_name>`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": "grp111",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "grp1"
  }
]
```

- Possible Filters
- Members - adds members to the response. Example:

```
/ufmRest/resources/groups/grp1?members=true
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 24.3 Update Group Using Name

- Description - update a group using its name
- Request URL - PUT `ufmRest/resources/groups/<group_name>`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request Data

```
{
  "description*": "new_desc"
}
```

\*This is the only attribute that can be updated.

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 24.4 Delete Group Using Name

- Description - delete a group using its name
- Request URL - DELETE ufmRest/resources/groups/<group\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted

## 24.5 Create Group

- Description - create a new group
- Request URL - POST ufmRest/resources/groups/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "description*": "new_desc",
  "type**": "group_type",
  "name***": "group_name"
}
```

\* Optional attribute.

\*\* Mandatory attribute. Can only be “Rack” or “General”, “Port”.

\*\*\* Mandatory attribute.

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created with the link to the group object
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 24.6 Add Members to Group

- Description - add members to an existing group
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/groups/<group\_name>/members
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "object_ids": ["0002c90300a7ccf0", "0002c9030060dc20"]
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 24.7 Remove Members From Group

- Description - remove members from an existing group

- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/groups/<group\_name>/members
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "object_ids": ["0002c90300a7ccf0", "0002c9030060dc20"]
}
```

- Note - to remove all members of a group, the object\_ids argument in the request data can be left empty
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted

## 24.8 Apply Software Upgrade or Firmware Upgrade Action

- Description - allows user to apply software upgrade action on group of switches or firmware upgrade action on group of hosts.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRestV2/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "params": {
    "username": "admin",
    "password": "admin",
    "path": "/tmp",
    "image": "software_upgrade.img",
    "protocol": "ftp",
    "server": "10.20.30.40"
  },
  "description": "",
  "action": "sw_upgrade",
  "object_ids": [
    "host"
  ],
  "object_type": "Group",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted
  - 400 - bad request
  - 404 - not found

---

## 25 Users REST API

- Description - these interfaces are used for managing UFM users by getting, creating, updating, and deleting them
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/users
- Main Operations
  - Get all users
  - Get a user by name
  - Create a user
  - Update a user
  - Delete a user

Note that in UFM Appliance, only TENANT users can be managed.

### 25.1 Get All Users

- Description - lists all users in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/users
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "name": "admin-3",
    "group": "System_Admin",
    "id": 3
  },
  {
    "name": "tenant-1",
    "group": "Tenant",
    "id": 4
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 25.2 Get User by Name

- Description - fet a specific user using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/users/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "admin",
  "group": "System_Admin",
  "id": "1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 25.3 Create User

- Description - creates a new user
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/users
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
name	String. Minimum length is 4. Maximum length is 30, composed of alphanumeric characters and "_", "-".	None	Name of user	Mandatory
group	String. One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "System_Admin",</li><li>• "Fabric_Admin",</li><li>• "Fabric_Operator",</li><li>• "Monitoring_Only",</li><li>• "Tenant"</li></ul>	None	Name of group	Mandatory
password	String. Minimum length is 4. Maximum length is 30, composed of alphanumeric and "_" characters	None	User's password	Mandatory

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "name": "ufm-tenant",
  "group": "Tenant",
  "password": "655478"
}
```

- Response

```
{
  "name": "ufm-tenant"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 25.4 Update User

- Description - updates user's password
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/users/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters



Name	Values	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
password	String. Minimum length is 4. Maximum length is 30, composed of alphanumeric and "_" characters	None	User's password	Mandatory

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "password": "45364nnfgd"
}
```

- Response - returns the username in the response body. Example:

```
{
  "name": "admin"
}
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 25.5 Delete User

- Description - deletes an existing user. Note that "admin" user cannot be deleted.
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/users/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 26 Telemetry REST API

- Description - returns information whether the feature is enabled or not
- Request URL - GET / ufmRest/app/ufm\_config
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "ls_auditing": "Disabled",
  "monitoring_mode": "Disabled",
  "syslog": "Disabled",
  "license_state": "valid",
  "license_state_info": "N/A",
  "telemetry": "<telemetry_status> (Enabled/Disabled)"
}
```

### 26.1 Top X Telemetry Sessions REST API

- Description - returns information on the Top X telemetry session
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/telemetry?  
type=topX&membersType=Ports&PickBy=PortTXPackets&limit=15&attributes=[additional\_attributes]
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "name": "r-dmz-ufm131 mlx5_0",
    "guid": "0c42a103008b3bd0_1",
    "PortRcvPktsExtended_Rate": 1993291398.4024506,
    "phy_received_bits_Rate": 1993291398.4024506,
    "PortRcvDataExtended_Rate": 7973165593.609802
  },
  {
    "name": "r-dmz-ufm131 mlx5_1",
    "guid": "0c42a103008b3bd1_2",
    "PortRcvPktsExtended_Rate": 1993289961.4256535,
    "phy_received_bits_Rate": 1993289961.4256535,
    "PortRcvDataExtended_Rate": 7973159845.702614
  }
]
```

### 26.2 History Telemetry Sessions

- Description - returns information on the history telemetry session
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/telemetry?  
type=history&membersType=Ports&attributes=[attributes\_list]&members=[members\_list\_guids]&function=RAW&start\_time=-1h&end\_time=-0min

```
http://localhost:4300/ufmRestV2/telemetry?
type=history&membersType=Device&attributes=[Infiniband_PckInRate]&function=RAW&result_format=Port&members=[ec0d9a03007d7f0a]&start_time=-5min&end_time=-0min
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
```

```

'data': {
  '2021-12-01 19:12:36': {
    'Port': {
      'ec0d9a03007d7f0a_1': {
        'statistics': {'Infiniband_PckInRate': 1.0},
        'guid': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a_1',
        'name': 'ufm-host87 mlx5_0'
      }
    }
  }
}, 'members': [{
  'description': 'Computer IB Port',
  'number': 1,
  'external_number': 1,
  'physical_state': 'Link Up',
  'path': 'default \\/ Computer: ufm-host87 \\/ HCA-1\\1',
  'tier': 1,
  'high_ber_severity': 'N\\A',
  'lid': 1,
  'mirror': 'disable',
  'logical_state': 'Active',
  'capabilities': ['healthy_operations', 'reset', 'disable'],
  'mtu': 4096,
  'peer_port_dname': '11',
  'severity': 'Info',
  'active_speed': 'EDR',
  'enabled_speed': ['SDR', 'DDR', 'QDR', 'FDR', 'EDR'],
  'supported_speed': ['SDR', 'DDR', 'QDR', 'FDR', 'EDR'],
  'active_width': '4x',
  'enabled_width': ['1x', '4x'],
  'supported_width': ['1x', '4x'],
  'dname': 'HCA-1\\1',
  'peer_node_name': 'switchib',
  'peer': 'ec0d9a030029dba0_11',
  'peer_node_guid': 'ec0d9a030029dba0',
  'systemID': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a',
  'node_description': 'ufm-host87 mlx5_0',
  'name': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a_1',
  'module': 'N\\A',
  'peer_lid': 5,
  'peer_guid': 'ec0d9a030029dba0',
  'peer_node_description': 'switchib:11',
  'guid': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a',
  'system_name': 'ufm-host87',
  'system_ip': '0.0.0.0',
  'peer_ip': '0.0.0.0',
  'system_capabilities': ['fw_inband_upgrade', 'mark_device_unhealthy'],
  'system_mirroring_template': false
}]
}]]

```

---

## 27 Events Policy REST API

- Description - these interfaces are used for retrieving information on and updating existing event policies in UFM
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/events\_policy
- Main operations
  - Get all events policies
  - Get an events policy using its ID
  - Update a specific events policy

### 27.1 Get All Events Policies

- Description - retrieve information on all events policies in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events\_policy/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
{
  "133": {
    "severity": "Minor",
    "to_snmp": false,
    "use_alarm": true,
    "threshold": 10.0,
    "to_syslog": false,
    "policy_object": "Port",
    "duration": 300,
    "to_ui": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "call_script": false,
    "to_log": true,
    "description": "Port Normalized Transmit Wait",
    "action": "Isolated"
  },
  "130": {
    "severity": "Minor",
    "to_snmp": false,
    "use_alarm": true,
    "threshold": 1.0,
    "to_syslog": false,
    "policy_object": "Port",
    "duration": 0,
    "to_ui": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "call_script": false,
    "to_log": true,
    "description": "Non-optimal link width"
  }
}
```

- Possible Filters - may be used to filter the request:
    - ids - retrieves information on events policies per ID
- Example:

```
GET /ufmRest/app/events_policy?ids=133,135
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 27.2 Get Events Policy

- Description - retrieve information on an events policy using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events\_policy/<policy\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
{
  "severity": "Minor",
  "to_snmp": false,
  "use_alarm": true,
  "threshold": 10.0,
  "to_syslog": false,
  "policy_object": "Port",
  "duration": 300,
  "to_ui": true,
  "to_mail": false,
  "call_script": false,
  "to_log": true,
  "description": "Port Normalized Transmit Wait",
  "action": "Isolated"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 27.3 Update Events Policy

- Description - update an existing events policy using its ID
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/events\_policy/<policy\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "duration": 10,
  "to_log": true,
  "to_syslog": true,
  "to_snmp": true,
  "to_ui": true,
  "to_mail": true,
  "use_alarm": true,
  "threshold": 10,
  "call_script": true,
  "severity": "Warning",
  "action": "Isolated"
}
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 27.4 Update Events Policies

- Description - update multiple existing event policies
- Request URL - PATCH /ufmRest/app/events\_policy
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  {
    "name": "64",
    "to_log": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "to_snmp": false,
    "to_syslog": false,
    "to_ui": true,
    "use_alarm": false
  },
  {
    "name": "65",
    "to_log": true,
    "to_mail": false,

```

```
"to_snmp": false,
"to_syslog": false,
"to_ui": true,
"use_alarm": true
},
{
"name": "66",
"to_log": true,
"to_mail": false,
"to_snmp": false,
"to_syslog": false,
"to_ui": true,
"use_alarm": false
}
]
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

## 28 Application Object Collection Versioning REST API

### 28.1 Get Application Object Collection Versioning

- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/versioning
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "event_policies_version": 216,
  "sites_version": 1457,
  "alarms_version": 25296,
  "traps_version": 41392,
  "templates_version": 4,
  "users_version": 3,
  "servers_version": 3762,
  "switches_version": 225,
  "ports_version": 1782,
  "links_version": 198,
  "modules_version": 198,
  "submodules_version": 0,
  "mirror_template_version": 0,
  "saps_version": 6,
  "groups_version": 24,
  "objects_groups_version": 6,
  "smconfs_version": 1
}
```

## 29 Reports REST API

- Description - manages UFM reports by starting, stopping, and retrieving them
- Request URL - /ufmRest/reports
- Main operations
  - Start a report
  - Stop a report
  - Get a report
  - Get the last report

### 29.1 Start Report

- Description - start a new report
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/<report\_type>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Note
  - report\_type should be one of the following: Fabric\_Health, UFM\_Health, or Topology\_Compare
- Request Data
  - Topology\_Compare reports - request data should be the topology file to which UFM will compare the current topology
  - UFM\_Health reports - N/A
  - Fabric\_Health reports:

```
{
  "duplicate_nodes": true,
  "map_guids_desc": true,
  "firmware": true
}
```

At least 1 parameter should be passed to the API.

Name	Values	Default	Dependent On*	Description
duplicate_nodes	Boolean	False		Lists all nodes with same node description. Does not include switches with the same description.
map_guids_desc	Boolean	False	duplicate_nodes	Enables the usage of a mapping file (between node GUID and node description) when running duplicate node description analysis of the fabric
ufm_alarms	Boolean	False		Lists all open alarms in UFM



Name	Values	Default	Dependent On*	Description
sm_state	Boolean	False		Verifies that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is only one active (master) Subnet Manager in the fabric;</li> <li>• The master is selected according to highest priority and lowest port GUID;</li> <li>• The report lists all SMs in the fabric with their attributes</li> </ul>
firmware	Boolean	False		Checks for firmware inconsistencies. For each device model in the fabric, the test finds the latest installed version of the firmware and reports devices with older versions.
cables	Boolean	False		Reports cable information as stored in EEPROM on each port: cable vendor, type, length and serial number
cables_errors_only	Boolean	False	Cables	errors_only flag for cables
non_opt_links	Boolean	False		Performs a full-fabric discovery and reports 'non-responsive' ports with their path
non_opt_speed_width	Boolean	False		Enables link speed and link width checks
link_speed	["ALL", "SDR", "DDR", "QDR", "FDR_10", "FDR", "EDR"]	"ALL"	non_opt_speed_width	Checks if link speed is optimally used
Link_width	["ALL", "SDR", "DDR", "QDR", "FDR_10", "FDR", "EDR"]	"ALL"	non_opt_speed_width	Checks if link width is optimally used
eye_open	Boolean	False		Lists Eye-Opener information for each link
min_bound	Integer	22	eye_open	Minimum bound for eye_open check
max_bound	Integer	65	eye_open	Maximum bound for eye_open check

Name	Values	Default	Dependent On*	Description
eye_open_errors_only	Boolean	False	eye_open	errors_only flag for eye_open
duplicate_zero_and_lids	Boolean	False		Lists all ports with same LID or zero LID value
effective_ber_check	Boolean	True		Lists errors and warnings for Effective Ber
phy_port_grade	Boolean	False		Physical port grade information

For example: “map\_guids\_desc” is dependent on “duplicate\_nodes” in the sense that to set “map\_guids\_desc”, “duplicate\_nodes” has to be set to True.

- Response

```
{
  "report_id": 4
}
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 29.2 Stop Report

- Description - stops a report using its ID
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/reports/<report\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 29.3 Get Report

- Description - retrieve report's result using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/<report\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "date": "2018-04-07 05:38:13",
  "sections": [
    {
      "status": {
        "severity": "Info",
        "value": ""
      },
      "elements": [
        {
          "Warnings": "0",
          "Errors": "0",

```

```

        "Fabric Test": "Non-unique Node Descriptions",
        "Total": "0"
    },
    {
        "Warnings": "0",
        "Errors": "0",
        "Fabric Test": "Firmware Versions",
        "Total": "0"
    },
    {
        "Warnings": "0",
        "Errors": "0",
        "Fabric Test": "Total:",
        "Total": "0"
    }
],
"description": "",
"title": "Report Summary"
},
{
    "status": {
        "severity": "Info",
        "value": ""
    },
    "elements": [
        {
            "Count": "1",
            "Device Type": "EDR",
            "Non Active Ports": "32",
            "Active Ports": "4",
            "Total Ports": "36"
        },
        {
            "Count": "1",
            "Device Type": "SX6036",
            "Non Active Ports": "25",
            "Active Ports": "11",
            "Total Ports": "36"
        },
        {
            "Count": "16",
            "Device Type": "Computer",
            "Non Active Ports": "0",
            "Active Ports": "21",
            "Total Ports": "21"
        },
        {
            "Count": "5",
            "Device Type": "MSB7700",
            "Non Active Ports": "156",
            "Active Ports": "24",
            "Total Ports": "180"
        },
        {
            "Count": "23",
            "Device Type": "Total:",
            "Non Active Ports": "213",
            "Active Ports": "60",
            "Total Ports": "273"
        }
    ],
    "description": "",
    "title": "Fabric Summary"
},
{
    "status": {
        "severity": "Info",
        "value": "Completed Successfully."
    },
    "description": "Lists all nodes with same node description. Does not include switches with the same description. ",
    "title": "Non-unique Node Descriptions"
},
{
    "status": {
        "severity": "Info",
        "value": "Completed Successfully."
    },
    "description": "Checks for firmware inconsistencies. For each device model in the fabric, the test finds the latest installed version of the firmware and reports devices with older versions. ",
    "title": "Firmware Versions"
}
],
"Created by": "admin",
"title": "Fabric Health Report"
}

```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 202 - ACCEPTED (processing report)
- 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 29.4 Get Last Report

- Description - get the results of the last generated report using its type
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/last\_report/<report\_type>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - See response in the previous chapter
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

## 30 Periodic Fabric Health REST API

### 30.1 Get All Periodic Health Tasks

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/periodic_health`
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "report_id": "1451",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:23:10"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1452",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:24:16"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1453",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:25:02"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1454",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:26:08"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1455",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:27:13"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1456",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:28:19"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1457",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:29:05"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1458",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:30:11"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1460",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:31:16"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1461",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:32:02"
  }
]
```

### 30.2 Get Periodic Health Task

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/<report_id>`
- Response: entire fabric else report. Look at Fabric Health section

#### 30.2.1 Enable Feature

- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/start`
- Response: 202

disable feature

- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/stop`
- Response: 202

## 30.2.2 Set Run Parameters

- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/configure`
- Response:

```
{ "duplicate_nodes": true, "map_guids_desc": false, "ufm_alarms": true, "sm_state": true, "firmware": false,
  "cables": false, "non_opt_links": true, "non_opt_speed_width": true, "link_speed": "ALL", "link_width":
  "ALL", "eye_open": false, "duplicate_zero_and_lids": false, "effective_ber_check": false,
  "symbol_ber_check": false, "phy_port_grade": false }
```

## 30.2.3 Get Run Parameters

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/configure`
- Response:

```
{ "duplicate_nodes": true, "map_guids_desc": false, "ufm_alarms": true, "sm_state": true, "firmware": false,
  "cables": false, "non_opt_links": true, "non_opt_speed_width": true, "link_speed": "ALL", "link_width":
  "ALL", "eye_open": false, "duplicate_zero_and_lids": false, "effective_ber_check": false,
  "symbol_ber_check": false, "phy_port_grade": false }
```

## 30.2.4 Get Last Report

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/last_report`
- Response: last entire fabric else report. Look at Fabric Health section

---

## 31 SMTP Configuration REST API

- Description - manages SMTP configurations in UFM
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/smtp
- Main operations
  - Get SMTP configuration
  - Update SMTP configuration

### 31.1 Get SMTP Configuration

- Description - get information on SMTP configuration settings in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smtp
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{
  "sender": "AnasBadaha <ufmvpi@gmail.com>",
  "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
  "pwd": "123456ufmvpi",
  "user": "ufmvpi",
  "use_ssl": true,
  "use_authentication": true,
  "port": 465
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 31.2 Update SMTP Configuration

- Description - update the settings of the current SMTP configuration in UFM
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/smtp
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "sender_name": "AnasBadaha",
  "sender_addr": "ufmvpi@gmail.com",
  "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
  "pwd": "123456ufmvpi",
  "user": "ufmvpi",
  "use_ssl": true,
  "port": 465,
  "use_authentication": true
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

## 32 Events and Periodic Reports Recipients Configuration REST API

- Description - manages recipients of events and periodic reports, including getting, adding, removing, and deleting existing recipients
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients
- Main operations
  - Get recipients list
  - Add new recipients
  - Delete existing recipients
  - Update existing recipients

### 32.1 Get Recipients

- Description - get recipients list of events or periodic reports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients?recipients\_type=("events", "periodic\_report")

Note: recipients\_type should either be “events” or “periodic\_report”

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{
  "recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - bad request

### 32.2 Add Recipients

- Description - adds new recipients of the events or periodic reports
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 404 - bad request



## 32.3 Delete Recipients

- Description - deletes existing recipients from the events or periodic reports
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 404 - bad request

## 32.4 Update Recipients

- Description - updates the recipients of the events or periodic reports
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "old_recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "new_recipients": [
    "new@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - bad request

---

## 33 SM Configuration REST API

- Description - these interfaces are used for configuring SM properties
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/smconf
- Main operations:
  - GET configuration
  - Update configuration

### 33.1 Get SM Configuration

- Description - get any value for OpenSM configurations by sending the key\_name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smconf?param\_name=<sm\_configuration\_key\_name>
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response - Sent key value
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
- Request URL example - /ufmRest/app/smconf?param\_name
- Response -

```
{
  "m_key": "0x0",
  "sm_key": "0x1",
  "sa_key": "0x1",
  "m_key_lease_period": 60,
  "no_partition_enforcement": false,
  "vl_stall_count": "0x7",
  "leaf_vl_stall_count": "0x7",
  "sm_priority": 15,
  "ignore_other_sm": false,
  "sminfo_polling_timeout": 5000,
  "polling_retry_number": 4,
  "honor_guid2lid_file": false,
  "max_wire_smps": 8,
  "transaction_timeout": 200,
  "max_msg_fifo_timeout": 10000,
  "single_thread": false,
  "log_file": "\\opt\\ufm\\files\\log\\opensm.log",
  "dump_files_dir": "\\opt\\ufm\\files\\log\\",
  "sa_db_file": "(null)",
  "no_clients_rereg": false,
  "disable_multicast": false,
  "exit_on_fatal": true,
  "routing_engine_active": "minhop",
  "lid_matrix_dump_file": "\\opt\\ufm\\files\\conf\\opensm\\lid_matrix.conf",
  "lfts_file": "\\opt\\ufm\\files\\conf\\opensm\\lfts.conf",
  "root_guid_file": "\\opt\\ufm\\files\\conf\\opensm\\root_guid.conf",
  "cn_guid_file": "(null)",
  "ids_guid_file": "(null)",
  "guid_routing_order_file": "(null)",
  "node_name_map_file": "(null)",
  "qos": 0,
  "qos_options": {
    "default": {
      "s12v1": {
        "0": 0,
        "1": 1,
        "2": 2,
        "3": 3,
        "4": 0,
        "5": 1,
        "6": 2,
        "7": 3
      }
    }
  },
  "hca": {
    "s12v1": {
      "0": 0,
      "1": 1,
      "2": 2,
      "3": 3,
      "4": 0,
      "5": 1,
      "6": 2,
      "7": 3
    }
  }
},
  "switchPort0": {
```

```

        "sl2v1": {
            "0": 0,
            "1": 1,
            "2": 2,
            "3": 3,
            "4": 0,
            "5": 1,
            "6": 2,
            "7": 3
        }
    },
    "switchExternalPorts": {
        "sl2v1": {
            "0": 0,
            "1": 1,
            "2": 2,
            "3": 3,
            "4": 0,
            "5": 1,
            "6": 2,
            "7": 3
        }
    },
    "router": {
        "sl2v1": {
            "0": 0,
            "1": 1,
            "2": 2,
            "3": 3,
            "4": 0,
            "5": 1,
            "6": 2,
            "7": 3
        }
    }
},
"subnet_prefix": "0xfe80000000000000",
"lmc": 0,
"packet_lifetime": "0x12",
"force_link_speed": "Max_Supported",
"head_of_queue_lifetime": "0x12",
"leaf_head_of_queue_lifetime": "0x10",
"sl_confs": {
},
"max_op_vls": 3,
"subnet_timeout": 18,
"local_phy_errors_threshold": "0x8",
"overrun_errors_threshold": "0x8",
"sweep_interval": 10,
"reassign_lids": false,
"force_heavy_sweep": false,
"sweep_on_trap": true,
"force_log_flush": false,
"log_flags": [
    "Error",
    "Info"
],
"log_max_size": 4096,
"accum_log_file": true,
"routing_engine_names": [
    "minhop"
],
"connect_roots": false,
"use_ucast_cache": true,
"m_key_per_port": false,
"m_key_lookup": false,
"sa_enhanced_trust_model": false,
"sa_etm_allow_untrusted_guidinfo_rec": false,
"sa_etm_allow_guidinfo_rec_by_vf": false,
"sa_etm_allow_untrusted_proxy_requests": false,
"sa_check_sgids_spoofing": true,
"sa_etm_max_num_mcgs": 128,
"sa_etm_max_num_srvcs": 32,
"sa_etm_max_num_event_subs": 32,
"mlnx_congestion_control": 0,
"congestion_control_policy_file": "\/opt\/ufm\/files\/conf\/opensm\/cc-policy.conf",
"ar_sl_mask": "0xffff",
"dfp_max_cas_on_spine": 2,
"dfp_down_up_turns_mode": 0,
"name": "default"
}

```

## 33.2 Set SM Configuration

- Description - update the OpenSM configurations by REST API
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/smconf
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data -

```
{
```

```
"sm_configuration_key_name": "sm_configuration_key_value",  
"sm_configuration_key_name2": "sm_configuration_key_value2",  
}
```

- Response - sent key value
- Status codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

## 34 Enhanced QoS REST API

- Description - configures QoS settings for physical and virtual ports. Through this feature, users can set specific values for guaranteed bandwidth, and assign a specific rate limit per SL.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/
- Main operations
  - Bandwidth Names
    - Get bandwidth names
    - Get a specific bandwidth name
    - Delete a specific bandwidth name
    - Update a specific bandwidth name
    - Add a new bandwidth name
  - Ports Rules
    - Get all ports rules
    - Get specific ports rules
    - Delete specific ports rules
    - Update specific ports rules
    - Add new ports rules

### 34.1 Bandwidth Names REST API

#### 34.1.1 Get Bandwidth Names

- Description - get all saved bandwidth names (bandwidths values are in Mb/s)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{
  "bw1": 50,
  "bw2": 100,
  "bw4": 90,
  "bw5": 80
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 34.2 Get Specific Bandwidth Name

- Description - get a specific bandwidth name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names? name=bw1
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response  
50
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 34.3 Delete Specific Bandwidth Name

- Description - deletes a specific bandwidth name
- Request URL - DELETE ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names? name=bw1
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 34.4 Update Specific Bandwidth Name

- Description - updates a specific bandwidth name (bandwidth values are in Mb/s)
- Request URL - PUT ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names /<bw\_name>
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data - rate limit integer value:  
70
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 34.5 Add New Bandwidth Name

- Description - adds a new bandwidth name
- Request URL - POST ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "bw1": 50,  
  "bw2": 60,  
  "bw3": 200,  
  "bw4": 50  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## 34.6 Ports Rules REST API

### 34.6.1 Get All Ports Rules

- Description - get all configured physical and virtual ports rules
- Request URL -
  - GET ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/rules - to get all physical ports rules
  - GET ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/vport\_rules - to get all virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - application/json

- Response

```

{
  "rules": {
    "default": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw1",
        "3": "bw2",
        "all": "bw1"
      }
    },
    "2c90000000000025": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw2"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## 34.7 Get Specific Ports Rules

- Description - get Rules for specific physical or virtual ports
- Request URL -
  - GET ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/rules?guid\_list= default, 2c900000000025 - to get specific physical ports rules
  - GET ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/vport\_rules?guid\_list= default, 2c900000000025 - to get specific virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```

{
  "rules": {
    "default": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw1",
        "3": "bw2",
        "all": "bw1"
      }
    },
    "2c90000000000025": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw2"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 34.8 Delete Specific Ports Rules

- Description - delete rules for specific physical or virtual ports
- Request URL -
  - DELETE ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/rules?guid\_list= default, 2c900000000025 - to delete physical ports rules
  - DELETE ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/vport\_rules?guid\_list= default, 2c900000000025 - to delete virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - application/json

- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 34.9 Update Specific Ports Rules

- Description - update rules for specific physical or virtual ports
- Request URL -
  - PUT `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/rules/<guid>` - to update specific physical port rules
  - PUT `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/vport_rules/<guid>` - to update specific virtual port rules
- Request Content Type - `application/json`
- Request Data

```
{
  "sl_list": {
    "3": "bw1",
    "3": "bw2",
    "all": "bw1"
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## 34.10 Add New Ports Rules

- Description - add new rules for specific physical or virtual ports
- Request URL -
  - POST `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/rules` - to add new physical ports rules
  - POST `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/vport_rules` - to add new virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - `application/json`
- Request Data

```
{
  "rules": {
    "default": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw1",
        "3": "bw2",
        "all": "bw1"
      }
    },
    "2c90000000000025": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw2"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST



## 35 NVIDIA SHARP Resource Allocation REST API

SHARPV2 must be running (enable\_SHARP = true) and the NVIDIA Scalable Hierarchical Aggregation and Reduction Protocol (SHARP)™ allocation parameter must be enabled (enable\_SHARP\_allocation = true) for this API to trigger resource (GUID) allocations and deallocations within SHARP.

- Description - configures NVIDIA SHARP allocations (reservations)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/SHARP/allocate\_resources
- Main Operations
  - Set GUIDs for PKey in UFM actions API
  - Set GUIDs for PKey in PKey GUID API
  - Get all SHARP reservations
  - Get a specific SHARP reservation
  - Create a new SHARP Reservation
  - Delete SHARP reservation
  - Update SHARP reservation

### 35.1 Set GUIDs for PKey in UFM Actions API

- Description - sets GUIDs for PKEY using UFM Actions API
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/set\_guids\_for\_pkey
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
"pkey": "0x1",
  "index0": false,
  "ip_over_ib": true,
  "guids": [
    "f452140300383a02"
  ]
```

- Note: An empty GUID list deallocates GUIDs for the specified PKey.
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 403 - FORBIDDEN
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

### 35.2 Set GUIDs for PKey in PKey GUID API

- Description - sets GUIDs for PKEY using PKey GUID API
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/set\_guids\_for\_pkey
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "pkey": "0x11",
  "index0": false,
  "ip_over_ib": true,
  "membership": "full",
  "guids": [
```

```
    "248a0703008a850a"  
  ]  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 403 - FORBIDDEN
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

## 35.3 Get All Reservations

- Description - retrieves all SHARP reservations
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/ app/SHARP/allocate\_reseources
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "anas1": {  
    "pkey": "0x12",  
    "guids": ["0x248a0703008a850a", "0x248a0703008a850b"]  
  },  
  "anas2": {  
    "pkey": "0x12",  
    "guids": ["0xf452140300383a01", "0xf452140300383a02"]  
  }  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 35.4 Get Specific SHARP Reservation

- Description - Get specific SHARP reservation by app\_id
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/SHARP/allocate\_resources/<app\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

```
{  
  "anas1": {  
    "pkey": "0x12",  
    "guids": ["0x248a0703008a850a", "0x248a0703008a850b"]  
  }  
}
```

## 35.5 Create a New SHARP Reservation

### 35.5.1 Deprecated API

- Description - Create a new SHARP reservation

- Request URL - POST/ufmRest/app/SHARP/allocate\_resources
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED (if all nodes were added successfully to created allocation)
  - 206 - PARTIAL (if not all nodes were added to created allocation because they are not found in the fabric.)
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- Request Data

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
App_id	String	None	Application ID. It is also the identifier of this nodes allocation	Mandatory
App_resources_limit	Integer	-1	Application resources limitation	Optional
nodes	String	None	A string of hosts names separated by a comma, to be added to the pkey & SHARP allocation. Example: "r-ufm77,r-ufm51"	Mandatory
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0001"- "0x7ffe" exclusive	"0x7fff" (This is the default management pkey)	Network PKey to be created and used by SHARP	Optional

Example:

```
{
  "app_id": "anas",
  "nodes": "r-ufm51,r-ufm77",
  "pkey": "0x12",
  "app_resources_limit": 4
}
```

### 35.5.2 New API - TBD- section naming with Eylon

- Description - Create a new SHARP reservation
- Request URL - POST/app/sharp/resources
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED (if all nodes were added successfully to created allocation)
  - 206 - PARTIAL (if not all nodes were added to created allocation because they are not found in the fabric.)
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- Request Data

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
App_id	String	None	"0x7fff" (This is the default management pkey) Application id. It is also the identifier of this nodes allocation	Mandatory
App_resources_limit	Integer	-1	Application resources limitation	Optional
Hosts_names	String	None	A string of hosts names separated by a comma, to be added to the pkey & sharp allocation. Example: "r-ufm77,r-ufm51"	Optional
Port_guids	list	None	List of ports guides Example: ["f452140300383a01", "f452140300383a02"]	Optional
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0001"- "0x7ffe" exclusive	"0x7fff" (This is the default management pkey)	Network PKey to be created and used by Sharp	Optional

#### Examples:

- Create SHARP allocation by sending hosts\_names:

```
{
  "app_id": "99",
  "hosts_names": "r-ufm51,r-ufm55",
  "pkey": "0x12",
  "app_resources_limit": -1
}
```

- Create SHARP allocation by sending port\_guids:

```
{
  "app_id": "99",
  "port_guids": ["f452140300383a01", "f452140300383a02"],
  "pkey": "0x12",
  "app_resources_limit": -1
}
```

## 35.6 Delete SHARP Reservation

#### Deperacted:

- Description - Delete SHARP reservation
- Request URL - DELETE /app/SHARP/allocate\_resources/<app\_id>
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

- 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

New API:

- Description - Delete SHArP Allocation
- Request URL - DELETE /app/sharp/resources/<app\_id>
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## 35.7 Update SHARP Reservation

Deprecated:

- Description - Update SHARP reservation
- Request URL - PUT /app/sharp/allocate\_resources/<app\_id>
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 206 - PARTIAL
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- Request Data

```
{ "nodes": "r-ufm51,r-ufm77" }
```

New API:

- Description - Update SHArP Allocation
- Request URL: PUT /app/sharp/resources/<app\_id>
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 206 - PARTIAL
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- Body Examples:
  - Update SHARP allocation by sending hosts\_names:

```
{  
  "hosts_names": "r-ufm51,r-ufm77"  
}
```

- Update SHARP allocation by sending port\_guids:

```
{  
  "hosts_names": ["f452140300383a01", "f452140300383a02"]  
}
```

---

## 36 Topology Compare REST API

### 36.1 Compare Current Topology with External .topo File

This API is asynchronous, therefore will create a hidden job and return its ID in the response.

- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/reports/Topology_Compare`
- Payload: `.topo` file (the payload is optional and if you do not send it, then the topology is compared against the master typology).
- Response: redirect to job ID

### 36.2 Get Compare Result

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/reports/last_report/Topology_Compare`
- Response:

```
{
  "added": {
    "nodes": [
      {
        "guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "system_name": "L0_R03_B15_I04",
        "ip": "0.0.0.0",
        "type": "switch"
      },
      {
        "guid": "0002c90000012721",
        "system_name": "H_5",
        "ip": "0.0.0.0",
        "type": "host"
      }
    ],
    "links": [
      {
        "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b7c",
        "name": "0002c9000002026c_28:0002c90000021b7c_4"
      },
      {
        "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b88",
        "name": "0002c9000002026c_31:0002c90000021b88_4"
      },
      {
        "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b8c",
        "name": "0002c9000002026c_32:0002c90000021b8c_4"
      }
    ]
  },
  "removed": {
    "nodes": [
      {
        "guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "system_name": "L0_R03_B15_I04",
        "ip": "0.0.0.0",
        "type": "switch"
      },
      {
        "guid": "0002c90000012721",
        "system_name": "H_5",
        "ip": "0.0.0.0",
        "type": "host"
      }
    ],
    "links": [
      {
        "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b7c",
        "name": "0002c9000002026c_28:0002c90000021b7c_4"
      },
      {
        "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b88",
        "name": "0002c9000002026c_31:0002c90000021b88_4"
      },
      {
        "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b8c",
        "name": "0002c9000002026c_32:0002c90000021b8c_4"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
} ]  
}
```

## 36.3 Get List of Created Topodiff Results

- URL: GET /ufmRestV2/Topology\_Compare
- Response:

```
[  
  {  
    "report_id": "4",  
    "report_scope": "Periodic",  
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:00:00"  
  },  
  {  
    "report_id": "5",  
    "report_scope": "Periodic",  
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:05:00"  
  },  
  {  
    "report_id": "6",  
    "report_scope": "Periodic",  
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:10:00"  
  },  
]
```

## 36.4 Get Topodiff Report Information

- URL: GET /ufmRest/reports/Topology\_Compare/<report\_id>
- Response:

```
{  
  "title": "Topology Compare Report",  
  "date": "2021-01-21 12:02:00",  
  "sections": [  
    {  
      "title": "Topology Compare",  
      "description": "Compares planned topology to an actual one ",  
      "status": {  
        "severity": "Critical",  
        "value": "Completed Successfully. 3 Errors Found, 1 Warnings Found"  
      },  
      "elements": [  
        {  
          "status": {  
            "severity": "Critical",  
            "value": "Completed Successfully. 3 Errors Found, 1 Warnings Found"  
          },  
          "elements": [  
            {  
              "Detected Differences": " Found mismatches between the topology defined in /opt/ufm/data/fabric.topo  
and the discovered fabric.",  
              "Severity": "Warning"  
            },  
            {  
              "Detected Differences": " Total: 3 Additional nodes detected",  
              "Severity": "Critical"  
            },  
            {  
              "Detected Differences": " Unplanned node detected: r-hyp-sw01/U1",  
              "Severity": "Critical"  
            },  
            {  
              "Detected Differences": " Unplanned node detected: r-ufm254-hyp-03/mlx5_0",  
              "Severity": "Critical"  
            },  
            {  
              "Detected Differences": " Unplanned node detected: r-ufm254-hyp-04/U1",  
              "Severity": "Critical"  
            }  
          ] } ] } ],  
      "Created by": "admin"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

### 36.4.1 Update Master Topology File with Current Topology or External File

- URL: POST ufmRestV2/Topology\_Compare/master\_topology

- External file optional (if not sent, the API aligns the master topology with the current topology).

## 36.5 Export Topology File

- Description: generates the .topo file for the current topology. Could be synchronous or asynchronous call.
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/Topology_Compare/topology_file`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{  
  "file_name": "mytop.topo"  
}
```

## 36.6 Retrieve Topology File

- Description: requests the file from the server side in order to download it on the local machine.
- URL: GET `/ufmRest/topology_file/<file_name>`
- Response: `.topo` file

## 36.7 Get Notification

- URL: GET `/ufmRest/notifications`
- Response:

```
[  
  {  
    "instanceID": 4,  
    "subject": "Topology Diff",  
    "severity": "Info",  
    "timestamp": "2021-01-29 15:16:18",  
    "read": true,  
    "body": {"is_stable":true} }}]
```

## 36.8 Acknowledge Notification

- Description: Acknowledge the notification once the user gets the message.
- URL: PUT `/ufmRest/notifications/>instanceID>`
- Response: 202 successful operation



---

## 37 Periodic IBDiagnet REST API

### 37.1 Start New IBDiagnet Task

- Description - start new task
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data
  - general - general parameters of the task including the name , running mode (scheduled/once), and the location of the IBDiagnet results which are:
    - Remote: save reports and data to remote location configured in UFM remote location settings
    - Local: save reports and data to default local path on UFM server
  - command\_flags - dictionary of "key": "value" with desired ibdiagnet flags
  - conf\_file\_parms - advanced parameters to run as configuration file
  - run - parameters regarding scheduling
- Example

```
{
  "general": {
    "name": "example1",
    "running_mode": "scheduled",
    "location": "remote"
  },
  "command_flags": {
    "--mads_timeout": 500
  },
  "run": {
    "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59",
    "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
    "interval": 3600
  },
  "conf_file_parms": "max_hops=64"
}
```

### 37.2 Deactivate IBDiagnet Task

- Description - stop running task
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/stop/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

### 37.3 Start Deactivated Task

- Description - start deactivated task
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/start/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

### 37.4 Delete IBDiagnet Task

- Description - delete task
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

## 37.5 Edit Running Task

- Description - edit running task
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data
- general - general parameters of the task including the name and running mode (scheduled/once)
- run - parameters regarding scheduling
- Example

```
{
  "general": {
    "name": "example1",
    "running_mode": "scheduled"
  },
  "run": {
    "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59",
    "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
    "interval": 3600
  }
}
```

## 37.6 Get All IBDiagnet Tasks

- Description - get all system tasks
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response example:

```
[
  {
    "id": "351915390845",
    "name": "example",
    "last_run_result": "Successful",
    "next_scheduled_run": "01\10\2020 16:53:00",
    "last_result_location": "\opt\ufm\files\periodicIbdiagnet\example-01-10-2020-16.03.21",
    "running_mode": "scheduled",
    "last_run_time": "01\10\2020 16:03:21",
    "task_state": "Enabled",
    "ibdiagnet_params": null,
    "command_flags": {
    },
    "scheduling_object": {
      "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:58:00",
      "interval": 3600,
      "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:53:00"
    }
  },
  {
    "id": "256750526107",
    "name": "example1",
    "last_run_result": "Successful",
    "next_scheduled_run": "01\10\2020 17:41:01",
    "last_result_location": "\opt\ufm\files\periodicIbdiagnet\example1-01-10-2020-16.41.01",
    "running_mode": "scheduled",
    "last_run_time": "01\10\2020 16:41:01",
    "task_state": "Disabled",
    "ibdiagnet_params": "max_hops=64",
    "command_flags": {
      "--mads_timeout": 500
    },
    "scheduling_object": {
      "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
      "interval": 3600,
      "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59"
    }
  }
]
```

## 37.7 Get IBDiagnet Task

- Description - task parameter
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

---

## 38 Logging REST API

- Description - retrieve different types of logs
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/logs/<type>
- Types -
  - Event
  - SM
  - UFM

### 38.1 Get Log

- Description - get log file of a specific type
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/logs/<type>[&length=<number>]
  - Length is an optional limit on the number of returned lines and defaults to 500. It cannot be set to more than 10000
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - `content` attribute will contain the logs text
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

### 38.2 Create History

- Description - create a file with log entries from a specific time range (including archived logs)
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/logs/<type>/history?  
start=<timestamp>&end=<timestamp>[&length=<number>][&tz=<timezone>]
  - Start and end are the time range in milliseconds
  - Length is an optional limit on the number of returned lines and defaults to configuration option `max_history_lines` (100000)
  - Tz is an optional timezone and defaults to `utc`. Must be one of [these values](#).
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for generating the file. Once the job is successfully finished, its `Summary` field will have the following format:

```
{"result_exceeds_limit":false,"file_name":"event_history_admin","limit":10000}
```

Where `limit` is the given/default length, `result_exceeds_limit` indicates whether increasing the limit will return more data, and `file_name` points to the result file. The file can be obtained by using:

```
GET /ufm_web/<file_name>
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

---

## 39 Access Tokens API

### 39.1 Get All Tokens

- Description - returns information on all created tokens by the user
- Request URL - `GET /ufmRest/app/tokens`
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "access_token": "czQYeCfKIeXqlwSqturunOPysaSp2r",
    "revoked": false,
    "issued_at": 1637067961,
    "expires_in": 315360000,
    "username": "admin"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 39.2 Create New Token

- Description - Create a new token
- Request URL - `POST /ufmRest/app/tokens`
- Response:

```
{
  "access_token": "czQYeCfKIeXqlwSqturunOPysaSp2r",
  "revoked": false,
  "issued_at": 1637067961,
  "expires_in": 315360000,
  "username": "admin"
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 39.3 Revoke a Token

- Description - Revoke a specific token
- Request URL - `POST /ufmRest/app/tokens/revoke`
- Request Content Type - Multipart/form-data

```
token: oiR3v37KxscBKfemvMnXzgazqZD15Z
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 404 - Not Found

### 39.4 How to Use the Access Token

The access token should be attached in the header of the API request as the following example:

To get all fabric events using the token based authentication:

- URL /ufmRestV3/app/events
- Headers: {... Authorization: Basic <access\_token> ...}

---

## 40 Roles Access Control

### 40.1 Get Rest APIs

- Description - Returns all Rest APIs in UFM.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/rest\_apis
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "route": "/monitoring/start",
    "method": "POST"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 40.2 Get All Roles

- Description - Returns all roles.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles
- Response:

```
] [
  {
    "name": "Read_only",
    "allowed_urls": {
      "/monitoring/start": [
        "POST"
      ],
      "/monitoring/session/<session_id>": [
        "PUT",
        "DELETE",
        "GET"
      ]
    }
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 40.3 Get Role by Name

- Description - Returns a specific role.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles/<role\_name>
- Response:

```
] {
  "name": "Read_only",
  "allowed_urls": {
    "/monitoring/start": [
      "POST"
    ],
    "/monitoring/session/<session_id>": [
      "PUT",
      "DELETE",
      "GET"
    ]
  }
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## 40.4 Create New Role

- Description - Creates a new role.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "name": "Role_Name",  
  "allowed_urls": {"/monitoring/attribute_values": ["GET"]}  
}
```

- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok

## 40.5 Update Role

- Description - Updates a role.
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles/<role-name>
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "allowed_urls": {"/monitoring/attribute_values": ["GET"]}  
}
```

- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok

## 40.6 Delete Role

- Description - Deletes a role.
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles/<role-name>
- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok



---

# 41 CloudX APIs

## 41.1 Create Network

- Description - Create a new network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/cloudx/Network
- Request Payload:

```
{
  "id": "43a0f1c4-8bf5-4d69-8775-fe7c35549b91",
  "name": "privateCX4",
  "tenant_id": "6a51b867d9c149b5af70a66240a35353",
  "admin_state_up": true,
  "mtu": 1500,
  "status": "ACTIVE",
  "subnets": [],
  "standard_attr_id": 36,
  "shared": false,
  "project_id": "6a51b867d9c149b5af70a66240a35353",
  "port_security_enabled": true,
  "router:external": false,
  "provider:network_type": "vlan",
  "provider:physical_network": "ConnectX5",
  "provider:segmentation_id": 10,
  "availability_zone_hints": [],
  "is_default": false,
  "availability_zones": [],
  "ipv4_address_scope": null,
  "ipv6_address_scope": null,
  "vlan_transparent": null,
  "description": "",
  "tags": [],
  "created_at": "2021-09-21T08:33:27Z",
  "updated_at": "2021-09-21T08:33:28Z",
  "revision_number": 1,
  "network_qos_policy": null
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## 41.2 Delete Network

- Description - Delete existing network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/cloudx/Network
- Request Payload:

```
{
  "id": "<network_id>"
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request
  - 404 - not found

## 41.3 Add Port to Network

- Description - Add port to existing network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/cloudx/Port
- Request Payload:

```
{
  "id": "85379c18-1b09-4f19-b471-b3496b145993",
  "name": "",
  "network_id": "43a0f1c4-8bf5-4d69-8775-fe7c35549b91",
  "tenant_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
  "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:b9:be:c4",
  "admin_state_up": true,
  "status": "DOWN",
  "device_id": "dhcp9c934189-944b-53e6-9103-75806a1e8e87-a029821a-ca6a-4ddf-9d85-801ea318a25e",
  "device_owner": "network:dhcp",
  "standard_attr_id": 247,
  "fixed_ips": [
    {
      "subnet_id": "acff29ee-3ddc-47b7-a4bd-3f61cc2bc953",
      "ip_address": "11.11.11.2"
    }
  ],
  "project_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
  "qos_policy_id": null,
  "port_security_enabled": false,
  "security_groups": [],
  "binding:vnic_type": "normal",
  "binding:profile": {},
  "binding:host_id": "r-ufm254-hyp-04",
  "binding:vif_type": "unbound",
  "binding:vif_details": {},
  "allowed_address_pairs": [],
  "network_qos_policy": null,
  "extra_dhcp_opts": [],
  "description": "",
  "qos_network_policy_id": null,
  "resource_request": null,
  "ip_allocation": "immediate",
  "tags": [],
  "created_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",
  "updated_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",
  "revision_number": 1,
  "network": {
    "id": "a029821a-ca6a-4ddf-9d85-801ea318a25e",
    "name": "ib_tenant_net",
    "tenant_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "mtu": 1500,
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "subnets": [
      "acff29ee-3ddc-47b7-a4bd-3f61cc2bc953"
    ],
    "standard_attr_id": 244,
    "shared": true,
    "availability_zone_hints": [],
    "availability_zones": [
      "nova",
      "nova"
    ],
    "ipv4_address_scope": null,
    "ipv6_address_scope": null,
    "router:external": false,
    "vlan_transparent": null,
    "description": "",
    "qos_policy_id": null,
    "port_security_enabled": true,
    "l2_adjacency": true,
    "tags": [],
    "created_at": "2021-10-18T08:51:57Z",
    "updated_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:01Z",
    "revision_number": 2,
    "project_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
    "provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "provider:physical_network": "ibnet",
    "provider:segmentation_id": 97
  }
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## 41.4 Delete Port From Network

- Description - Delete existing port from a network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/cloudx/Port
- Request Payload:

```
{
  "id": "85379c18-1b09-4f19-b471-b3496b145993",
  "name": "",
  "network_id": "43a0f1c4-8bf5-4d69-8775-fe7c35549b91",
  "tenant_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
  "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:b9:be:c4",
  "admin_state_up": true,
  "status": "ACTIVE",
  "device_id": "dhcp9c934189-944b-53e6-9103-75806a1e8e87-a029821a-ca6a-4ddf-9d85-801ea318a25e",
  "device_owner": "network:dhcp",
  "standard_attr_id": 247,
  "fixed_ips": [
    {
      "subnet_id": "acff29ee-3ddc-47b7-a4bd-3f61cc2bc953",
      "ip_address": "11.11.11.2"
    }
  ],
  "allowed_address_pairs": [],
  "extra_dhcp_opts": [],
  "security_groups": [],
  "description": "",
  "binding:vnic_type": "normal",
  "binding:profile": {},
  "binding:host_id": "r-ufm254-hyp-04",
  "binding:vif_type": "other",
  "binding:vif_details": {},
  "qos_policy_id": null,
  "qos_network_policy_id": null,
  "port_security_enabled": false,
  "resource_request": null,
  "ip_allocation": "immediate",
  "tags": [],
  "created_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",
  "updated_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",
  "revision_number": 2,
  "project_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
  "network_qos_policy": null
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request
  - 404 - not found

---

## 42 Client Authentication REST API

### 42.1 Get Client Authentication Settings

- Description: Get client authentication settings
- URL: `GET /ufmRest/app/client_authentication/settings`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "enable": true,
  "client_cert_sans": [
    {
      "san": "ufm-test.net",
      "user": "ufmsysadmin"
    }
  ],
  "ssl_cert_hostnames": [
    "ufm-test.net"
  ],
  "ssl_cert_file": "Present",
  "ca_intermediate_cert_file": "Present",
  "cert_auto_refresh": {
    "enabled": true,
    "root_intermediate_certs_url": "https://test.net",
    "ssl_cert_url": "https://rest.net",
    "ssl_cert_thumbprint": "41EBA872F116E720E494A0AE1ED357EF8A0C60C9",
    "last_checked": "2022-03-15 11:35:40",
    "last_updated": "2022-03-15 11:35:40",
    "bootstrap_cert_file": "Present"
  }
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 42.2 Configure Certificate "Auto-Refresh"

- Description: Configure settings
- URL: `PUT /ufmRest/app/client_authentication/settings`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data format:

```
{
  "enable": true,
  "client_cert_sans": [
    {
      "san": "ufm-test.net",
      "user": "ufmsysadmin"
    }
  ],
  "ssl_cert_hostnames": [
    "ufm-test.net"
  ],
  "cert_auto_refresh": {
    "enable": true,
    "root_intermediate_certs_url": "https://test.net2",
    "ssl_cert_url": "passwordhttps://test.net",
    "ssl_cert_thumbprint": "2268BDD79DF7FD9C818EB97F315AE0F35D223A16",
    "bootstrap_pfx_password": "password",
    "bootstrap_cert_file": "base64 test format",
    "bootstrap_pfx_password_file":
  }
}
```

- Response: N/A

- Only switches to "auto-refresh after refresh.
- The `bootstrap_cert_file` file should be made up of base64 strings

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad Request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - Resource does not exist

Bootstrap certificate `bootstrap_pfx_password_file` and `bootstrap_pfx_password` options are mutually exclusive, only one should be provided.

## 42.3 Update Certificates

- Description: Update certificates
- URL: `POST /ufmRest/app/client_authentication/auto_refresh_certificates`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response: N/A

After the certificates are updated, the system switches to client certificates.

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad Request (bad or missing parameters)

## 42.4 Delete All Client Certificates

- Description: Delete client certificates return to user/password
- URL: `DELETE /ufmRest/app/client_authentication/settings`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response: "Success"
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad Request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - Resource does not exist

---

## 43 Uploading New UFM Appliance Version REST API

### 43.1 Infrastructure Usage

- Using `upgrade_ufm_appliance.py` package which is part of the UFM software.
- Using UFM REST API infrastructure to control the upgrade.

### 43.2 Upgrade Flow

- Prerequisite:
  - a. The upgrade is performed only on UFM APL.
  - b. The system's initial version is HA master/slave.
  - c. UFM runs on the master system.
- Via REST API, download the UFM appliance image.
- Via REST API, start upgrade using `upgrade_ufm_appliance.py` tool. The tool performs the following steps:
  - a. Validates cluster.
  - b. Retrieves HA status.
  - c. Verifies installed version.
  - d. Uploads the image to both systems.
  - e. Installs the image on both systems.
  - f. Changes boot location on slave.
  - g. Reloads slave.
  - h. Changes boot location on master.
- Via REST API reload master.

### 43.3 REST API

#### 43.3.1 Upload New UFM APL Image

- Description - allows users to upload a new UFM APL image before applying the upgrade.
- Request URL - `POST /ufmRest/app//images/appliance`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request Data:

```
{
  "file": " image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20220502-060753.img"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters, allowed only 10 images).

#### 43.3.2 Delete UFM APL Image

- Description - allows users to delete an uploaded ufm apl .
- Request URL - `DELETE /ufmRest/app/images/appliance/<image_name>`

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

### 43.3.3 Activate UFM APL Upgrade Image

- Description - Allows users to activate upgrade.
- Request URL - `POST /ufmRest/ actions/appliance/upgrade`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "name": " image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20220502-060753.img"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST– Bad or missing parameter
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

### 43.3.4 Activate UFM APL Master reload

- Description - Allows users to to reload master system.
- Request URL - `POST /ufmRest/ actions/appliance/master_reboot`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED

### 43.3.5 Get the List of Available Images

- Description - allows users to get all the available images applied on a device.
- Request URL - `GET /ufmRest/app/ images/appliance`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response Data:

```
{
  image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20220502-060753.img,
  image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.9-20220502-060753.img
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### 43.3.6 Get Upgrade Status

- Description - get the upgrade status.
- Request URL - `GET /ufmRest/ actions/appliance/upgrade_status`

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response Data:

```

{
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.374 INFO Going to install image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-2022
  0502-060753.img: image version UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.381 INFO Validating cluster: 10.209.36.38, 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.382 INFO Validating cluster: 10.209.36.38, 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.382 INFO Retrieving ha status info from: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.382 INFO Retrieving version info from: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:45:25.069 INFO Image version for 10.209.36.38 is: UFMAPL_4.8.0.4_UFM_6.9.0.4
  2022-05-17 07:45:25.069 INFO Retrieving ufm status info from: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:45:41.007 INFO Show installed images on: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:45:47.015 INFO Retrieving ha status info from: 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:45:47.016 INFO Retrieving version info from: 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:45:52.491 INFO Image version for 10.209.36.35 is: UFMAPL_4.8.0.4_UFM_6.9.0.4
  2022-05-17 07:45:52.491 INFO Retrieving ufm status info from: 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:46:07.550 INFO Show installed images on: 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:46:13.212 INFO Upgrading cluster: 10.209.36.38, 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:46:13.212 INFO Uploading image /tmp/image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-2
  0220502-060753.img on: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:46:13.213 INFO Uploading image /tmp/image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-2
  0220502-060753.img on: 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:47:59.972 INFO Installing image on: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:48:00.964 INFO Installing image on: 10.209.36.35
  2022-05-17 07:49:28.473 INFO Changing boot location on: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:49:33.882 INFO Rebooting device: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:49:38.744 INFO Reload command 'reload noconfirm' initiated on '10.209.36.38'
  2022-05-17 07:53:47.738 INFO Reload command on '10.209.36.38' ended, status: True
  2022-05-17 07:53:47.739 INFO Retrieving version info from: 10.209.36.38
  2022-05-17 07:53:52.999 INFO Changing boot location on: 10.209.36.35
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND (log file not found)



## 44 UFM Dynamic Telemetry Instances REST API

The management of dynamic telemetry instances involves the facilitation of user requests for the creation of multiple telemetry instances. As part of this process, the UFM enables users to establish new UFM Telemetry instances according to their preferred counters and configurations. These instances are not initiated by the UFM but rather are monitored for their operational status through the use of the UFM Telemetry bring-up tool.

### 44.1 Instantiate a New Instance

- Description: Instantiates a new telemetry instance per the requested configuration in the request parameters
- URL: POST [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data:

Parameter	Description
requested_guids	An array of objects, where each object specifies the node GUID and ports of the requested GUID
guid	A string specifying the unique identifier (node GUID) of the requested metrics
ports	An array of integers specifying the ports of the requested GUID.
counters	An array of strings specifying the names of the metrics counters to be retrieved - only supported counters can be sent (can be retrieved via the supported counters API).
configuration	An optional object specifying additional configuration parameters.
sample_rate	An integer specifying the rate at which the metrics are sampled.
base_config	An optional string specifying the base configuration to be used.
ttl	An optional string specifying the time-to-live (TTL) for the metrics data.
is_registered_discovery	An optional boolean value indicating whether the metrics are registered with the discovery service.
is_async	An optional boolean value. If this parameter is sent, the creation will become asynchronous, and a job_id will be returned. To get the status of this job, please refer to the Jobs API. We recommend using this parameter.

- Response: Port number to communicate with the instantiated new instance.
- Request Example:

```
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "requested_guids": [
    {
      "guid": "xyz123",
      "ports": [8080, 8081, 8082]
    },
    {
      "guid": "abc456",
      "ports": [9090]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "counters": ["cpu", "memory"],
    "configuration": {
      "setting1": "value1",
      "setting2": "value2"
    },
    "sample_rate": 5,
    "base_config": "config1",
    "ttl": "24h",
    "is_registered_discovery": true
  }
}

```

The API will **return** a port that will be exposed by the UFM Telemetry.

Get All Instances  
 GET <https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances>  
 Return list of all instances + configuration + ports

```

{
  "<cset_name>": {
    "name": " <cset_name> ",
    "requested_guids": [
      {
        "guid": "248a0703008dae46",
        "ports": [
          1
        ]
      }
    ],
    "counters": [
      "PortXmitDataExtended",
      "PortRcvDataExtended"
    ],
    "sample_rate": 20,
    "ttl": "1h",
    "base_config": "",
    "endpoint_port": 9007,
    "status": "",
    "is_registered_discovery": true,
    "root_dir": "/opt/ufm/files/dynamic_telemetry/ <cset_name> ",
    "configuration": {
      "num_iterations": "20000",
      "plugin_env_CLX_EXPORT_API_SHOW_STATISTICS": 1,
      "plugin_env_UFM_TELEMETRY_MANAGED_MODE": 1
    },
    "conf_file": "",
    "hca": "mlx5_0",
    "pid": 7837
  }
}

```

## Get Specific Instance Configuration

- Description: Gets a specific instance configuration.
- URL: GET [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example:

```

{
  "pdr_dynamic": {
    "name": "pdr_dynamic",
    "requested_guids": [
      {
        "guid": "248a0703008fa280",
        "ports": [
          1,
          1,
          1,
          1
        ]
      },
      {
        "guid": "ec0d9a0300bf551c",
        "ports": [
          1
        ]
      },
      {
        "guid": "e8ebd3030064b7c6",
        "ports": [
          1,
          1
        ]
      },
      {
        "guid": "043f720300b818a0",
        "ports": [
          39
        ]
      },
      {
        "guid": "7cfe900300d5ba54",
        "ports": [
          1,
          1,
          1
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

        ],
        {
            "guid": "98039b03009fce76",
            "ports": [
                1
            ]
        }
    ],
    "counters": [
        "phy_raw_errors_lane0",
        "phy_raw_errors_lane1",
        "phy_raw_errors_lane2",
        "phy_raw_errors_lane3",
        "phy_effective_errors",
        "phy_symbol_errors",
    ],
    "sample_rate": 300,
    "ttl": "1000d",
    "base_config": "",
    "endpoint_port": 9007,
    "status": {
        "managed_mode": true,
        "start_time": 1683039674.951503,
        "num_ports": 29,
        "status": "running",
        "iteration_time_sec": 0.274126,
        "export_time_sec": 0.000279,
        "port_counters_time_sec": 0.010115,
        "ports_per_sec": 2867.029164607019,
        "timestamp": 1683093341.727322
    },
    "is_registered_discovery": true,
    "root_dir": "/opt/ufm/files/dynamic_telemetry/pdr_dynamic",
    "configuration": {
        "plugin_env_UFM_TELEMETRY_MANAGED_MODE": 1,
        "plugin_env_CLX_EXPORT_API_SHOW_STATISTICS": 1
    },
    "conf_file": "",
    "hca": "mlx5_0",
    "pid": 3662593
    }
}

```

## 44.2 Change Running Instance

- Description: Modifies the run configuration of an active telemetry instance. Specifically, the user is permitted to alter a specific set of GUIDs and the sample rate in their request.
- URL: PUT [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data:

```

Content-Type: application/json
{
  "requested_guids": [
    {
      "guid": "1234",
      "ports": [5, 1]
    },
    {
      "guid": "5678",
      "ports": [8]
    }
  ],
  "sample_rate": 5
}

```

## 44.3 Get All Instances Status

- Description: Returns the running status and statistics of the started instances
- URL: GET <https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/status>
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example:

```

{
  "dror": {
    "managed_mode": true,
    "start_time": 1681422289.418903,
    "num_ports": 1,
  }
}

```

```
    "status": "running",
    "iteration_time_sec": 0.026844,
    "export_time_sec": 9.4e-5,
    "port_counters_time_sec": 0.00068,
    "ports_per_sec": 1470.5882352941176,
    "timestamp": 1681422417.825401
  }
}
```

## 44.4 Pause Running Instance

- Description: Pauses a running instance (with an option to rerun it with the same configuration).
- URL: PUT [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/pause/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/pause/cset_name)
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example: N/A

## 44.5 Continue Running a Stopped Instance

- Description: Continues running a stopped instance
- URL: PUT [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/continue/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/continue/cset_name)

```
{
  "requested_guids": [
    {
      "guid": "1234",
      "ports": [5, 1]
    },
    {
      "guid": "5678",
      "ports": [8]
    }
  ],
  "sample_rate": 5,
  "ttl": "300d",
}
```

- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example: N/A

## 44.6 Get Supported Counters

- Description: Returns a list of all the supported counters.
- URL: GET <https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/counters>
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example:

```
[
  "ob_amp_lane3",
  "link_width_active",
  ...,
  "alev_plus_bfm2_lane0",
  "pre_tap_lane0" ]
```

## 44.7 Delete a Running Instance

- Description: Deletes a running telemetry instance and returns a job\_id to track the deletion process.
- URL: DELETE [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data: N/A

- **Response Example:**

```
job_id to track the deletion process
```

---

## 45 REST API Authentication Types

The section provides complementary information with regard to all UFM REST APIs.

### 45.1 Exposing site\_name Field in REST API

In addition to the existing REST API, users can configure the UFM to expose the `site_name` (configurable) field in all the supported REST APIs. The `site_name` field can be used to identify the current InfiniBand fabric that is managed by the UFM Enterprise.

To expose the `site_name` field, perform the following:

- In `gv.cfg` and in the [Server] section, set a value for "`site_name`"
- In `gv.cfg` and in the [Server] section, set "`expose_site_name`" to "`true`"
- Restart UFM for the changes to take effect

### 45.2 Examples of REST APIs Using Various Authentication Types

#### 45.3 Basic Authentication

For basic authentication, run:

```
curl -k https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRest/resources/systems -u <username>:<password>
```

#### 45.4 Session-Based Authentication

For session-based Authentication, follow the below instructions:

1. Run the below command to log in and store the session in a cookie file.

```
curl -k -f -X POST -c cookies.txt -d "httpd_username=<user>" -d "httpd_password=<password>" https://<ufm-ip>/dologin
```

2. Use the session saved earlier to make as many `ufmRestV2` requests as needed, for instance:

```
curl -k -cookie cookies.txt https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRestV2/resources/systems
```

#### 45.5 Token-Based Authentication

For token-based authentication, follow the below instructions

1. Create an access token using either the user's credentials or session:

```
curl -k -X POST https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRest/app/tokens -u username:password
```

2. Access `ufmRestV3` using the access token generated earlier:

```
curl -k https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRest/resources/systems -H "Authorization:Basic <access_token>"
```

---

## 46 Plugin Management API

### 46.1 Get All Plugins

- Description - Returns information about all loaded plugins
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/plugin
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "name": "tfs",
    "is_added": false,
    "enabled": "No",
    "tag": "NA",
    "shared_volumes": "NA",
    "port": "NA",
    "status": "stopped",
    "ui_config": {},
    "httpd_conf_file": "Not present",
    "capabilities": ["add"],
    "tags": ["latest"]
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 46.2 Add Plugin

- Description - Adds a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/add
- Request Data:

```
{
  " plugin-tag ": "<tag-version>"
}
```

- Response: Redirect to job id
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 46.3 Remove Plugin

- Description - Removes a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/remove
- Response: Redirect to job id
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

### 46.4 Disable Plugin

- Description - Disables a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/disable



- Response: Redirect to job id
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## 46.5 Enable Plugin

- Description - Enables a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/enable
- Response: Redirect to job id
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## 46.6 Pull Plugin Image

- Description - Pulls plugin image. The request data may include an optional parameter called "ha\_standby," which is necessary only when the setup operates in high availability (HA) mode. Furthermore, the fields "username" and "password" are also optional, particularly when there is no trusted communication required between the master and standby nodes.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/pull
- Request Data:

```
{
  "repository_name": <Image path in docker hup>,
  "ha_standby":
    {
      "load_to_ha_standby": Boolean,
      "username": string,
      "password": string
    }
}
```

- Response: Redirects to job ID
- Status Code:
  - 200 - OK

## 46.7 Load Plugin Image

- Description - Loads plugin image. The request data may include an optional parameter called "ha\_standby," which is necessary only when the setup operates in high availability (HA) mode. Furthermore, the fields "username" and "password" are also optional, particularly when there is no trusted communication required between the master and standby nodes.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/load
- Request Data:

```
{
  "file": <file>,
  "ha_standby":
    {
      "load_to_ha_standby": Boolean,
      "username": string,
      "password": string
    }
}
```

- Response: Redirects to job ID
- Status Code:

- 200 - Ok

---

## 47 System Monitoring REST API

### 47.1 Get System Monitoring Prometheus Metrics

- Description - Retrieves Prometheus-formatted metrics for system monitoring, including CPU Utilization Percentage, Memory Usage Percentage, IO Operations Statistics, and additional metrics associated with UFM REST API calls and UFM Events.
- Request URL - GET `ufmRest/system_monitoring/metrics`
- Response - Text in Prometheus format
- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok

### 47.2 Get Topology Changes Events History Counters

- Description - This API grants access to event history counters associated with topology changes, including events such as node status changes (up/down), switch status changes (up/down), director switch status changes (up/down), and link status changes (up/down). These events are collected through the Prometheus endpoint.
- Request URL - GET `ufmRest/system_monitoring/events_counters`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Response

```
{
  "12h": {
    "Director Switch is Down": 0,
    "Director Switch is Up": 0,
    "Link is Down": 0,
    "Link is Up": 0,
    "Node is Down": 0,
    "Node is Up": 6,
    "Switch is Down": 0,
    "Switch is Up": 0
  },
  "1h": {
    "Director Switch is Down": 0,
    "Director Switch is Up": 0,
    "Link is Down": 0,
    "Link is Up": 0,
    "Node is Down": 0,
    "Node is Up": 0,
    "Switch is Down": 0,
    "Switch is Up": 0
  },
  .....
  .....
}
```

- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok

---

## 48 UFM Configuration REST API

### 48.1 Get UFM Configuration

- Description - Returns UFM configuration details, such as whether the feature is activated or not, and more.
- Request URL - GET / ufmRest/app/ufm\_config
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
default_session_interval: 30
disabled_features: ["UsageStatistics"]
ha_mode: "Disabled"
ha_standby_node: []
is_local_user: true
..
```

- Status Code:
- 200 - Ok

### 48.2 Update UFM Configuration

- Description - Updates sections within the gv.cfg file. Please note that not all sections and properties can to be modified.
- Request URL - PUT / ufmRest/app/ufm\_config
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response: Text
- Request Data

```
<section name>:{
  <property>:<value>
}
```

- Status Code:
- 200 - Ok

---

## 49 Plugin REST APIs

- [NDT Plugin REST API](#)
- [Telemetry to FluentD Streaming \(TFS\) Plugin REST API](#)
- [Events to FluentD Streaming \(EFS\) Plugin REST API](#)
- [UFM Bright Cluster Integration Plugin REST APIs](#)
- [Autonomous Link Maintenance \(ALM\) Plugin REST API](#)
- [gRPC-Streamer Plugin REST API](#)
- [Sysinfo Plugin REST API](#)
- [SNMP REST API](#)

### 49.1 NDT Plugin REST API

#### 49.1.1 Topodiff REST APIs

##### 49.1.1.1 Authentication

Following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

##### 49.1.1.2 Upload NDT File

- Description: Uploads NDT file to UFM
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/upload_metadata`
- Request Data:

```
[
  {
    "file_name": "topo1.ndt",
    "file": base64 string,
    "file_type": "switch_to_host",
    "sha-1": "xxx"
  },
  {
    "file_name": "topo2.ndt",
    "file": base64 string,
    "file_type": "switch_to_switch",
    "sha-1": "xxx"
  }
]
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
  - 500 - insufficient resources (disk space)

##### 49.1.1.3 Delete NDT File

- Description: Deletes NDT files from UFM
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/delete`
- Request Content Type - Application/json

- Request Data:

```
[
  {
    "file_name": "topo1.ndt"
  },
  {
    "file_name": "topo2.ndt"
  }
]
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
  - 404 - not found.

#### 49.1.1.4 Get List of Uploaded NDT Files

- Description: Get list of uploaded NDT files
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/list
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "file_name": "topo1.ndt",
    "last_uploaded": "2020-09-13 10:57:09.253",
    "sha-1": "c3499c2729730a7f807efb8676a92dcb6f8a3f8f",
    "file_type": "switch_to_host"
  },
  {
    "file_name": "topo2.ndt",
    "last_uploaded": "2020-08-15 11:55:19.203",
    "sha-1": "a94a8fe5ccb19ba61c4c0873d391e987982fbbd3",
    "file_type": "switch_to_switch"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.1.5 Run NDT Topo Diff

- Description: Run NDT topo compare and save last X reports
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/compare
- Request Data (Optional):

```
{
  "run": {
    "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59",
    "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
    "interval": 3600
  }
}
```

- request data is needed only to define periodic execution
- startTime - when to start the first run
- endTime - the time of the last run
- interval - interval between the runs in minutes

- Response: N/A

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.1.6 Cancel NDT Topo Diff

- Description: Cancels periodic NDT comparison
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/cancel
- Request: N/A
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.1.7 Get NDT Topo Diff Reports

- Description: Get reports list
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/reports
- Request: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "report_id": "1",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:00:00"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "2",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:05:00"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "3",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:10:00"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.1.8 Get NDT Topo Diff Report

- Description: Get a specific report
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/reports/
- Request: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
{
  "error": "",
  "timestamp": "2020-09-13 10:57:09.253",
  "report": {
    "miss-wired": [
      {
        "expected": "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2 - DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P2"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

      "actual": "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2 - DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P3"
    },
    {
      "expected": "DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P3 - DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2"
      "actual": "DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P3 - DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P4"
    }
  ],
  "missing_in_ufm":
  [
    "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P2",
    "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P3-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P3"
  ],
  "missing_in_ndt":
  [
    "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P6-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P6",
    "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P5-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P5"
  ]
}
}
}

```

In case the report can't be generated, the error would be raised:

```

{
  "errors": "Can't parse file topol.ndt",
  "timestamp": "2020-09-13 10:57:09.253"
}

```

- Status Codes:

The report can have three types of link and should be limited to the first 10K error events:

- miss-wired links - links that are connected differently than specified in the NDTs
- missing\_in\_ufm - links that are specified in the NDT files, but missing in the UFM
- missing\_in\_ndt - links that aren't specified in the NDT, but found by the UFM

- 200 - Ok.
- 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## 49.1.2 Subnet Merger REST APIs

### 49.1.2.1 Upload Merger NDT File

- Description: Uploads Merger NDT file to the NDT plugin
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/plugin/merger_upload_ndt`
- Request Data:

```
file: (binary)
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters).

### 49.1.2.2 Get List of Uploaded Merger NDT Files

- Description: Gets a list of uploaded merger NDT files



- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_ndts\_list
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "file": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-09 11:34:59",
    "sha-1": "",
    "file_type": "",
    "file_status": "Verified",
    "file_capabilities": "Verify,Deploy,Update"
  },
  {
    "file": "ndt_full_fabric_new.csv",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-13 10:49:29",
    "sha-1": "",
    "file_type": "",
    "file_status": "Verified",
    "file_capabilities": "Verify,Deploy,Update"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters).

### 49.1.2.3 Get Info about Uploaded Merger NDT File

- Description: Gets information about the single uploaded merger NDT file
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_ndts\_list/NDT\_FILE\_NAME
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "file": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
  "timestamp": "2023-08-09 11:34:59",
  "sha-1": "",
  "file_type": "",
  "file_status": "Verified",
  "file_capabilities": "Verify,Deploy,Update"
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

### 49.1.2.4 Verify Merger NDT File

- Description: Verifies merger NDT file with current IB fabric. The response is the number of created reports.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_verify\_ndt
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "NDT_FILE_NAME",
  "NDT_status": "Active"
}
Response Content Type - Application/json
Response:
{
  "ndt_file_name": "NDT_FILE_NAME",
  "report_id": 47
}
```

- Status Codes:

- 200 - Ok.
- 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.2.5 Get List of Merger Verification Reports

- Description: Gets a list of verification reports.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_verify\_ndt\_reports
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "report_id": 1,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 15:54:07"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 2,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:03:17"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 3,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:04:21"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 4,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:12:59"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 5,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:14:00"
  }
]
Status Codes:
00 - Ok.
400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
```

#### 49.1.2.6 Get Merger Verification Report

- Description: Gets report by report number with all the issues found during verification.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_verify\_ndt\_reports/REPORT\_ID
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
{
  "status": "Completed with errors",
  "error": "",
  "timestamp": "2023-08-07 10:12:21",
  "report": [
    {
      "category": "missing in wire",
      "description": "expected: MF0;r-ufm-sw13:MQM8700/U1/1 - NEMO-LEAF-2/11.
                    actual: MF0;r-ufm-sw13:MQM8700/U1/1 - NEMO-LEAF-2/1"
    }
  ],
  "NDT_file": "miswired_in_ndt_file.csv"
}
Status Codes:
200 - Ok.
400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
```

#### 49.1.2.7 Merger Create Topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Creates a topoconfig file based on the NDT file with specified boundary port state.

- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_create\_topoconfig
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
  "boundary_port_state": "Disabled"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.2.8 Merger Deploy Topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Deploy opoconfig file to UFM server and signal OpenSM to reload configuration.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_deploy\_ndt\_config
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.2.9 Merger Update and Deploy topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Merger update boundary port state in topoconfig file and deploy topoconfig file based on NDT file to OpenSM.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_update\_deploy\_ndt\_config
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
  "boundary_port_state": "No-discover"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.2.10 Merger Update Topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Merger update boundary port state in topoconfig file.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_update\_topoconfig
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
```

```
"boundary_port_state": "No-discover"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.2.11 Merger Delete NDT File

- Description: Deletes an NDT file.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_delete\_ndt
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.2.12 Get Last Deployed NDT File

- Description: Gets name of last deployed NDT file.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_deployed\_ndt
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
{ "last_deployed_file": "miswired_in_ndt_file.csv" }
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

#### 49.1.2.13 Configure Cable Validation Plugin Connection

- Description: Retrieves the connection definition status from the Cable Validation Plugin.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/cable\_validation\_connection\_configuration
- Request Data:

```
For local host connection
{
  "address": "localhost"
}

For remote host connection
{
  "address": "remote_host_name_or_ip_address",
  "port": 443,
  "username": "admin",
  "password": "123456"
}
```

- Response: N/A

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

#### 49.1.2.14 Get Cable Validation Plugin Connectivity Status

- Description: Retrieves the connection definition status for the Cable Validation Plugin.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/cable\_validation\_connection\_configuration
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```

For remote host connection
{
  "mode": "remote",
  "is_enabled": true,
  "address": "remote_host_name_or_ip_address",
  "port": 443,
  "username": "admin"
}
For local connection
{
  "mode": "local",
  "is_enabled": true
}
For disabled connection
{
  "is_enabled": false
}

```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

#### 49.1.2.15 Get Cable Validation Report

- Description: Retrieves Cable Validation Report
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/cable\_validation\_report
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```

{
  "report": "ValidationReport",
  "stats": {
    "in_progress": 1,
    "no_issues": 0,
    "not_started": 0
  },
  "issues": [
    {
      "timestamp": 1698670939.5339258,
      "node_desc": "MQM8700 r-ufm-sw13",
      "rack": null,
      "unit": null,
      "issues": [
        [
          "Wrong-neighbor",
          "r-ufm-sw13:P1",
          "S98039b0300867bba N98039b0300867bba:P1",
          "NEMO-LEAF-2:P1",
          "NA",
          "Switch-Switch"
        ],
        [
          "Wrong-neighbor",
          "r-ufm-sw13:P3",
          "S98039b0300867bba N98039b0300867bba:P3",
          "NEMO-LEAF-2:P3",
        ]
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```
    "NA",
    "Switch-Switch"
  ]
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 49.2 Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

For complete instructions on how to deploy the TFS plugin and the detailed plugin's APIs, refer to [UFM Telemetry Endpoint Stream to Fluent Endpoint \(TFS\)](#).

### 49.2.1 Get Streaming Configurations

- Description: Gets the current streaming configurations
- URL: GET ufmRest/plugin/tfs/conf
- Request Data: N/A

Response:

```
{
  "ufm-telemetry-endpoint": [{
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9001,
    "interval": 10,
    "message_tag_name": "high_freq_endpoint"
  }],
  "fluentd-endpoint": {
    "host": "10.209.36.68",
    "port": 24226
  },
  "streaming": {
    "compressed_streaming": true,
    "bulk_streaming": true,
    "enabled": true,
    "stream_only_new_samples": true
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/tfs.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  },
  "meta-fields": {
    "alias_node_description": "node_name",
    "alias_node_guid": "AID",
    "add_type": "csv"
  }
}
```

### 49.2.2 Update Streaming Configurations

- Description: Sets/updates streaming configurations
- URL: POST ufmRest/plugin/tfs/conf
- Request Data:

```

{
  "ufm-telemetry-endpoint": [{
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9001,
    "interval": 10,
    "message_tag_name": "high_freq_endpoint"
  }],
  "fluentd-endpoint": {
    "host": "10.209.36.68",
    "port": 24226
  },
  "streaming": {
    "compressed_streaming": true,
    "bulk_streaming": true,
    "enabled": true,
    "stream_only_new_samples": true
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/tfs.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  },
  "meta-fields": {
    "alias_node_description": "node_name",
    "alias_node_guid": "AID",
    "add_type": "csv"
  }
}

```

- Response: string “set configurations has been done successfully”
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

### 49.2.3 Multiple UFM Telemetry Endpoints

To retrieve metrics from several endpoints, you can configure the TFS plugin to retrieve them. This can be done by adding the telemetry endpoint configurations through the configuration API. Each endpoint that you add has a separate retrieving process or streaming interval. The below is an example payload that includes configurations for multiple UFM telemetry endpoints:

```

{
  "ufm-telemetry-endpoint": [{
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9001,
    "interval": 10,
    "message_tag_name": "high_freq_endpoint"
  }],
  {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9002,
    "interval": 60,
    "message_tag_name": "low_freq_endpoint"
  },
  "fluentd-endpoint": {
    "host": "10.209.36.68",
    "port": 24226
  }
}

```

### 49.2.4 Get Streaming Attributes Configurations

- Description: Gets the current streaming attributes configurations (the enabled/disabled attributes and also their streamed names)
- URL: GET ufmRest/plugin/tfs/attributes
- Request Data: N/A

Response:

```

{ ...
  "ExcessiveBufferOverrunErrorsExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "ExcessiveBufferOverrunErrorsExtended"
  },
  "LinkDownedCounterExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "LinkDownedCounterExtended"
  },
  "LinkErrorRecoveryCounterExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "LinkErrorRecoveryCounterExtended"
  },
  "LocalLinkIntegrityErrorsExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "LocalLinkIntegrityErrorsExtended"
  }
} ...

```

## 49.2.5 Update Streaming Attributes Configurations

- Description: Sets/updates streaming attributes configurations
- URL: POST `ufmRest/plugin/tfs/attributes`
- Request Data:

```

{ ...
  "ExcessiveBufferOverrunErrorsExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "ExcBuffOverrunErrExt"
  },
  "LinkDownedCounterExtended": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "LinkErrorRecoveryCounterExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "linkErrRecCountExt"
  },
  "LocalLinkIntegrityErrorsExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "localLinkIntErrExt"
  }
} ...

```

- Response: “Set attributes configurations has been done successfully”
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 49.3 Events to FluentD Streaming (EFS) Plugin REST API

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (`/ufmRest`)
- client (`/ufmRestV2`)
- token (`/ufmRestV3`)

### 49.3.1 Get Streaming Configurations

- Description: Get the current streaming configurations
- URL: GET `ufmRest/plugin/efs/conf`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
```



```

"UFM-syslog-endpoint": {
  "host": "127.0.0.1",
  "port": 5140
},
"fluent-bit-endpoint": {
  "destination_host": "127.0.0.1",
  "destination_port": 24226,
  "enabled": true,
  "message_tag_name": "ufm_syslog",
  "source_port": 24227
},
"logs-config": {
  "log_file_backup_count": 5,
  "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
  "logs_file_name": "/log/efs.log",
  "logs_level": "INFO"
},
"streaming": {
  "enabled": false
},
"syslog-destination-endpoint": {
  "enabled": false,
  "host": "127.0.0.1",
  "port": 514
}
}

```

## 49.3.2 Update Streaming Configurations

- Description: Update the current streaming configurations
- URL: PUT `ufmRest/plugin/efs/conf`
- Request Data:

```

{
  "UFM-syslog-endpoint": {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 5140
  },
  "fluent-bit-endpoint": {
    "destination_host": "127.0.0.1",
    "destination_port": 24226,
    "enabled": true,
    "message_tag_name": "ufm_syslog",
    "source_port": 24227
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/efs.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  },
  "streaming": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "syslog-destination-endpoint": {
    "enabled": false,
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 514
  }
}

```

- Response: string “set configurations has been done successfully”
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## 49.4 UFM Bright Cluster Integration Plugin REST APIs

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (`/ufmRest`)
- client (`/ufmRestV2`)
- token (`/ufmRestV3`)

## 49.4.1 Get Plugin Configurations

- Description: Gets the current streaming configurations
- URL: GET ufmRest/plugin/bright/conf
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "bright-config": {
    "certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n",
    "certificate_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n",
    "data_retention_period": "30d",
    "enabled": true,
    "host": "10.209.36.79",
    "port": 8081,
    "status": {
      "err_message": "",
      "status": "Healthy"
    },
    "timezone": "Europe/Amsterdam"
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/bright_plugin.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  }
}
```

## 49.4.2 Update Plugin Configurations

- Description: Updates the current bright configurations
- URL: PUT ufmRest/plugin/bright/conf
- Request Data:

```
{
  "bright-config": {
    "certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n",
    "certificate_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n",
    "data_retention_period": "30d",
    "enabled": true,
    "host": "10.209.36.79",
    "port": 8081,
    "status": {
      "err_message": "",
      "status": "Healthy"
    },
    "timezone": "Europe/Amsterdam"
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/bright_plugin.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  }
}
```

- Response: string “Set configurations has been done successfully”
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

Configurations parameter details:

Parameter	Description
Host	Hostname or IP of the BCM server
Port	Port of the BCM server, normally will be 8081

Parameter	Description
Certificate	BMC client certificate content that could be located in the BMC server machine under <code>.cm/XXX.pem</code>
Certificate key	BMC client certificate key that could be located in the BMC server machine under <code>.cm/XXX.key</code>
Data retention period	UFM erases the data gathered in the database after the configured retention period. By default, after 30 days.

### 49.4.3 Get Bright Nodes

- Description: Gets the cached nodes from the Bright Cluster Manager
- URL: GET `ufmRest/plugin/bright/data/nodes`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
[
  "node001",
  "swx-tor01"
]
```

### 49.4.4 Get Bright Jobs

- Description: Gets the cached jobs from the Bright Cluster Manager nodes
- URL: GET `ufmRest/plugin/bright/data/jobs[?nodes=<node1,node2,...>]&from=timestamp1&to=timestamp2&tz="requested_client_timezone"`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "account": "root",
  "arguments": "",
  "arrayID": "",
  "baseType": "Job",
  "cgroup": "",
  "childType": "SlurmJob",
  "commandLineInterpreter": "",
  "comment": "",
  "debug": false,
  "dependencies": [],
  "endtime": "2023-04-13T14:08:59",
  "environmentVariables": [],
  "executable": "",
  "exitCode": 0,
  "inqueue": "",
  "jobID": "166",
  "jobname": "interactive",
  "mailList": "",
  "mailNotify": false,
  "mailOptions": "",
  "maxWallClock": "UNLIMITED",
  "memoryUse": 0,
  "minMemPerNode": 0,
  "modified": false,
  "modules": [],
  "nodes": [
    "node001"
  ],
  "numberOfNodes": 1,
  "numberOfProcesses": 8,
  "oldLocalUniqueKey": 0,
  "parallelEnvironment": "",
  "parentID": "",
  "pendingReasons": [
    "NonZeroExitCode"
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "placement": "",
    "priority": "4294901759",
    "project": "",
    "refJobQueueUniqueKey": 77309411329,
    "refWlmClusterUniqueKey": 163208757249,
    "requestedCPUCores": 0,
    "requestedCPUs": 8,
    "requestedGPUs": 0,
    "requestedMemory": 0,
    "requestedSlots": 0,
    "resourceList": [],
    "revision": "",
    "runWallClock": 3,
    "rundirectory": "/root",
    "scriptFile": "",
    "starttime": "2023-04-13T14:08:56",
    "status": "FAILED",
    "stderrfile": "",
    "stdinfile": "",
    "stdoutfile": "",
    "submittime": "2023-04-13T14:08:56",
    "taskID": "",
    "toBeRemoved": false,
    "uniqueKey": 70368744177830,
    "userdefined": [],
    "usergroup": "root",
    "username": "root"
  }
}

```

Please be aware that the following filters are available as options (as indicated in the URL):

- To filter jobs by node(s) name, use the parameter "nodes" followed by a comma-separated list of nodes (e.g. nodes=node1,node2,etc...).
- To filter jobs by their creation timestamp, specify a start and end time in integer timestamp format (in milliseconds).

## 49.5 Autonomous Link Maintenance (ALM) Plugin REST API

### 49.5.1 Get Cluster Status

- Description: Gets statistics about the number of ports, isolated ports, and ports categorized as either active mode or shadow mode.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/alm/alm/cluster\_status
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```

{"number_of_ports": {"switch_host": 8, "switch_switch": 8, "total": 16}, "number_of_isolated_ports": {"switch_host": 0, "switch_switch": 0, "total": 0}, "number_of_ports_in_active_mode": {"switch_host": 0, "switch_switch": 0, "total": 0}, "number_of_ports_in_shadow_mode": {"switch_host": 8, "switch_switch": 8, "total": 16}, "out_of_noc": {"switch_host": 0, "switch_switch": 0, "total": 0}}

```

- Status Code:
  - 200 - ok

### 49.5.2 GET Event Summary

- Description: Gets statistics related to the event summary for ports, including the number of isolations/de-isolations and instances where isolation was not implemented for ALM.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/alm/alm/events\_summary
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "number_of_isolation": {
    "switch_host": {
      "hour": 0, "week": 0, "month": 0
    },
    "switch_switch": {
      "hour": 0, "week": 0, "month": 0
    }
  },
  "number_of_de-isolation": {
    "switch_host": {
      "hour": 0, "week": 0, "month": 0
    },
    "switch_switch": {
      "hour": 0, "week": 0, "month": 0
    }
  },
  "number_of_isolation_actions_not_taken": {
    "switch_host": {
      "hour": 0, "week": 2, "month": 2
    },
    "switch_switch": {
      "hour": 0, "week": 0, "month": 0
    }
  }
}
```

- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok

### 49.5.3 Get Port Level Status

- Description: Gets information about the ports.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/alm/alm/port\_level\_status
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
[{
  "node_guid": "0x98039b0300dfef80",
  "port_guid": "0x98039b0300dfef80",
  "port_number": 13,
  "last_isolation": 0,
  "last_deisolation": 0,
  "last_health": 0,
  "link_type": "switch_switch",
  "last_recommendation": "NA",
  "last_recommendation_time": 0,
  "last_action": "NA",
  "last_action_time": 0,
  "last_reason": "NA",
  "isolation_status": "Health"
}, {
  "node_guid": "0x0c42a103005bf438",
  "port_guid": "0x0c42a103005bf438",
  "port_number": 1,
  "last_isolation": 0,
  "last_deisolation": 0,
  "last_health": 0,
  "link_type": "host_switch",
  "last_recommendation": "NA",
  "last_recommendation_time": 0,
  "last_action": "NA",
  "last_action_time": 0,
  "last_reason": "NA",
  "isolation_status": "Health"
}]
```

- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok

### 49.5.4 Generate System Dump

- Description: Triggers system dump to collect data from ALM
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/alm/alm/sys\_dump
- Request Data: N/A
- Status Code:
  - 200 - System\_dump ID located at the location field in the header

### 49.5.5 Get System Dump

- Description: Gets system dump for ALM
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/alm/alm/sys\_dump/<system\_dup\_id>
- Request Data: N/A
- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok - Once the system dump procedure is completed, a compressed file containing the system dump is provided
  - 404 - "Not Found" - The system dump is not found
  - 409 - "Conflict" - The system dump procedure is in progress

## 49.6 gRPC-Streamer Plugin REST API

### 49.6.1 Authentication

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

## 49.6.2 Create a Session to UFM from gRPC

Description: Creates a session to receive REST API results from the gRPC server. After a stream or submitting a call once, the session is deleted so that the authorizations are not saved by the server.

- Call: CreateSession in the gRPC
- Request Content Type: message SessionAuth
- Request Data:

```
message SessionAuth{
  string job_id=1;
  string username = 2;
  string password = 3;
  optional string token = 4;
}
```

- Job\_id - A unique identifier for the client
- Username - Basic authentication username
- Password - Basic authentication password
- Token - The authentication token
- Response content type:

```
message SessionRespond{
  string respond=1;
}
```

- Respond types:
  - Success - Ok.
  - ConnectionError - UFM connection error (bad parameters or UFM is down).
  - Other exceptions - Details sent in the response.
- Console command:

```
client session --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id --auth=username,password --token=token
```

## 49.6.3 Create a New Subscription

- Description: Only after the server has an established session for this gRPC client, the server adds all the requested REST APIs with intervals and delta requests.
- Call: AddSubscriber
- Request Content Type - Message SubscriberParams
- Request Data:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1;
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1;
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

- Job\_id - A unique identifier of this subscriber
  - apiParams - A list of apiParams from the message above
  - ufm\_api\_name - A name from the supported REST API list of names
  - interval - The interval (in seconds) between messages that the server sends in a stream run
  - only\_delta - Receive the difference between the previous messages in a stream run
- Response content type:

```
message SessionRespond{
  string respond=1;
}
```

- Response types:
  - Created user with session and added a new IP address - Ok.
  - Cannot add subscriber without an established session - need to create a session before creating a subscriber.
  - The server already has the ID - need to create a new session and a new subscriber with a unique ID.
- Console command:

```
client create --server_ip=localhost --id=client_id --apis=events;40;True,links,alarms;10
```

- The list of APIs is separated by commas, and the modifiers of each REST API is separated by a semi comma.
- If the modifiers are not provided, the server uses default ones (where only\_delta is False and interval is based on the API).

## 49.6.4 Edit a Known Subscription

- Description: Changes a known IP address, even if the IP address exists on the server or not.
- Call: AddSubscriber
- Request Content Type: Message SubscriberParams
- Request Data:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1;
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

- Job\_id - A unique identifier of this subscriber.
- apiParams - The list of apiParams from the above message
- ufm\_api\_name - A name from the supported REST API list of names
- interval - The interval in seconds between messages that the server sends in a stream run
- only\_delta - Receives only the difference between the previous messages in a stream run

- Response content type:

```
message SessionRespond{
  string respond=1;
}
```

- Response Types:
  - Created a user with a session and added a new IP address - Ok.
  - Cannot add subscriber that does not have a session - need to create a session before creating a subscriber.
  - Cannot add subscriber illegal APIs - cannot create subscriber with empty API list, call again with correct API list.

## 49.6.5 Get a List of Known Subscribers

- Description: Gets a list of subscribers including the requested API lists.
- Call: ListSubscribers
- Request Content Type: google.protobuf.Empty
- Response:

```
message ListSubscriberParams{
  repeated SubscriberParams subscribers = 1;
}
```

- Console command: `server subscribes --server_ip=server_ip`

## 49.6.6 Delete a Known Subscriber

- Description: Deletes the subscriber and session (if existing).
- Call: DeleteSubscriber
- Request Content Type: Message gRPCStreamerID
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{
  string job_id = 1;
}
```

- Response: google.protobuf.Empty

## 49.6.7 Run a Known Subscriber Once

- Description: Runs the Rest API list once for a known subscriber and returns the result in message `runOnceRespond`, and then deletes the subscriber session.
- Call: RunOnceJob
- Request Content Type: Message gRPCStreamerID
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{
  string job_id = 1;
}
```

- Response content type:



```
message runOnceRespond{
  string job_id=1;
  repeated gRPCStreamerParams results = 2;
}
```

- Job\_id- A unique identifier of the first message.
- Results - A list of gRPCStreamerParams contains the results from each REST API list.
- Respond:
  - Job id - Cannot run a client without an established session. Empty results - no session for this client, and the client is not known to the server.
  - Job id - Cannot run a client without creating a subscriber. Empty results - a session was created for this client, but not a subscription.
  - Job\_id - Could not connect to the UFM. Empty results - the gRPC server cannot connect to the UFM machine and receive empty results, because it cannot create a subscriber with an empty API list. This means that the UFM machine has a problem or is shut down.
  - Job\_id - The first unique identifier of the messages, and not empty results - Ok.
- Console command:

```
client once_id --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id
```

## 49.6.8 Run Streamed Data of a Known Subscriber

- Description: Runs a stream of results from the Rest API list for a known subscriber and returns the result as an iterator, where each item type is a message gRPCStreamerParams. At the end, the server deletes the session.
- Call: RunStreamJob.
- Request Content Type: Message gRPCStreamerID.
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{
  string job_id = 1;
}
```

- Response content type: iterator of messages gRPCStreamerParams:

```
message gRPCStreamerParams{
  string message_id = 1; // unique identifier for messages
  string ufm_api_name = 2; // what rest api receive the data from
  google.protobuf.Timestamp timestamp = 3; //what time we created the message, can be converted to Datetime
  string data = 4; // data of rest api call
}
```

- Response:
  - Only one message with data - no session.
  - No message - no session and/or no subscriber with this ID.
  - Messages with interval between with the modifiers - Ok.
- Console command:

```
client stream_id --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id
```

## 49.6.9 Run New Subscriber Once

- Description: After the server checks it has a session for this job ID, it runs the Rest API list for a new subscriber once and returns the result in message runOnceRespond. It does not save the subscriber ID or the session in the server.
- Call: RunOnce
- Request Content Type: Message SubscriberParams
- Request Data:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1;
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

- Response content type:

```
message runOnceRespond{
  string job_id=1;
  repeated gRPCStreamerParams results = 2;
}
```

- Response:
  - Job id - Cannot run a client without an established session. Empty results - no session for this client.
  - Job\_id - 0 - The gRPC server cannot connect to the UFM machine and receive empty results, or it cannot create a subscriber with an empty API list.
  - Job\_id - The first unique identifier of the messages. Not empty results - Ok.
- Console command:

```
client once --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id --auth=username,password --token=token --apis=events;40;True,links;20;False,alarms;10
```

- The console command also creates a session for this client.
- Either a token or basic authorization is needed.

## 49.6.10 Run Streamed Data of a New Subscriber

- Description: After the server checks it has a session for this job ID, it runs a stream of results from the Rest API list for a new subscriber and returns the result as an iterator, where each item is a message gRPCStreamerParams. At the end, it deletes the session.
- Call: RunPeriodically
- Request Content Type: Message SubscriberParams
- Request Data:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1;
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job
```

```
    repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

- Response content type: iterator of messages gRPCStreamerParams
- Response:
  - Only one message with data - Cannot run client without an established session - No session
  - Messages with intervals between with the modifiers - Ok
- Console command:

```
client stream --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id --auth=username,password --token=token --apis=events;40;
True,links;20;False,alarms;10
```

- The console command also creates a session for the client.
- Either a token or a basic authorization is needed.

### 49.6.11 Run a Serialization on all Running Streams

- Description: Runs a serialization for each running stream. The serialization returns results from the REST API list to each of the machines.
- Call: Serialization
- Request Content Type: protobuf.Empty
- Response: google.protobuf.Empty

### 49.6.12 Stop a Running Stream

- Description: Cancels running streams using the client's stream ID and stops it from outside.
- Call: StopStream
- Request Content Type: Message gRPCStreamerID
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{
  string job_id = 1;
}
```

- Response: google.protobuf.Empty

### 49.6.13 Run a Subscribe Stream

- Description: Creates a subscription to a client identifier. All new messages that go to that client, will be copied and also sent to this stream.
- Call: Serialization SubscribeToStream
- Request Content Type: message gRPCStreamerID
- Response: iterator of messages gRPCStreamerParams

```
message gRPCStreamerParams{
  string message_id = 1; // unique identifier for messages
  string ufm_api_name = 2; // what rest api receive the data from
  google.protobuf.Timestamp timestamp = 3; //what time we created the message, can be converted to Datetime
  string data = 4; // data of rest api call
}
```

- The identifier may or may not be in the gRPC server.
- Streams cannot be stopped using StopStream.
- Console command:

```
client subscribe --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id
```

## 49.6.14 Get Variables from a Known Subscriber

- Description: Get the variables of known subscriber (if found), else return empty variables.
- Call: GetJobParams
- Request Content Type: message gRPCStreamerID
- Response:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1; //currently the list of api from ufm that are supported are [Jobs, Events,
Links, Alarms]
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

## 49.6.15 Get Help / Version

- Description: Get help, plugin version, and information on how to interact with the server. What stages need to be done to extract the REST APIs (Session>run once/stream or Session>AddSubscriber>once\_id/stream\_id)
- Call: Help or Version
- Request Content Type: google.protobuf.Empty
- Response:

```
message SessionRespond{
  string respond=1;
}
```

## 49.7 Sysinfo Plugin REST API

### 49.7.1 Authentication

Following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

## 49.7.2 Create Request Query

- Description: Starts a new query to retrieve system information for each specified switch. The plugin will initiate new queries for the switches that are specified in the UFM. If no switches are specified, the plugin starts queries for all switches.
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/query`
- Request Data:

Field Name	Description	Example	Default
<code>switches</code>	List of switches IPs	<code>["11.222.33.44", "11.333.444.55"]</code>	All managed switches on the fabric discover by UFM
<code>commands</code>	List of commands to run	<code>["show guid", "show fan"]</code>	None
<code>callback</code>	Endpoint to send switch responses to	<code>"http://localhost:5566/management/key_value"</code>	None
<code>one_by_one</code>	True - Sends results for the switch running on it False - Waits for all the switches to end and send all switch results at once	<code>False</code>	True
<code>ignore_ufm</code>	When presenting a list of switches, UFM validates that these switches are included in its database. If a switch is not recognized by UFM, it will be disregarded. To override this behavior, use the " <code>ignore_ufm</code> " flag	<code>True</code>	False

Field Name	Description	Example	Default
periodic_run	Executes the request repeatedly for a set duration, the interval at which it runs should be specified in seconds using the "interval" field. The period over which the request should be executed can be defined by utilizing either the "startTime" and "endTime" fields or the "duration" field.	<pre>{ "interval": 5, # seconds   "duration": "00:30:00", # HH:MM:SS   "startTime": "2023-02-15 9:26:30",   "endTime": "2023-02-15 18:40:30" }</pre>	None

- Response:

```
{ "request_id": "114730344" }
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters)

### 49.7.3 Delete Schedule Request

- Description: Deletes and cancels future requests from the plugin.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/delete/<request\_id>
- Request Data: N/A
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Request ID not found

### 49.7.4 Cancel Sysinfo Scheduler Run

- Description: This plugin allows you to cancel and delete future requests to the plugin, but the request ID is stored for later reactivation. To reactivate the sysinfo request, you need to call the Update API using the same request ID and specify the new duration for the request. You can refer to the [Update Schedule Request](#)
- API for more information.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/cancel/<request\_id>
- Request: N/A
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Request ID not found

## 49.7.5 Update Schedule Request

- Description: This plugin allows you to update an existing schedule request with a new duration. A duration flag can be used instead of the `endTime` flag (which is identical to the `schedule_run` Request API flags). Instead of using the `endTime` flag, you can use a duration flag which calculates the required end time by adding the API duration to the current time. The plugin then extends the requests for the calculated duration time. If the calculated duration is shorter than the existing duration, the plugin cancels future requests to match the new duration. If a request is cancelled, the plugin restarts and initiates future calls for it.
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/update/<request_id>`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request:

```
{
  "duration": "00:20:00"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters) or not found

## 49.7.6 Help

- Description: Returns a help message that includes the available commands and flags, as well as instructions on how to use them.
- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/help`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "API": ["GET /version", "POST /query", "POST /cancel", "POST /update", "POST /delete", "POST /dummy"],
  "POST /query": {
    "Description": "Post a query of commands to the switches and return the information as callback",
    "URL": "POST ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/query",
    ....
  }
  "POST /cancel": {
    ....
  }
  "POST /update": {
    ....
  }
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## 49.7.7 Version

- Description: Returns plugin version
- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/Version`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request: N/A

- Response:

```
{"version": "1.0.5-0"}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## 49.8 SNMP REST API

### 49.8.1 Register Switches

- Description: Registers switches to receive traps to the specified hosts
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/register
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "switches": ["0.0.0.0", "1.1.1.1"],  
  "hosts": ["1.2.3.4"]  
}
```

#### Notes:

- Request data is needed only to define specific switches and hosts, by default, all switches are registered to send traps to the plugin
- Hosts are optional, specified switches are registered to send traps to the plugin by default
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

### 49.8.2 Unregister Switches

- Description: Unregisters switches to stop sending traps to the specified hosts
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/unregister
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "switches": ["0.0.0.0", "1.1.1.1"],  
  "hosts": ["1.2.3.4"]  
}
```

#### Notes:

- Request data is needed only to define specific switches and hosts, by default, all switches are unregistered
- Hosts are optional, specified switches are unregistered to stop sending traps to the plugin by default
- Response: N/A



- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

### 49.8.3 Enable Trap

- Description: Enables sending the specified traps from all switches
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/enable\_trap
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "traps": ["trap1", "trap2"]  
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

### 49.8.4 Disable Trap

- Description: Disable the sending of specified traps from all switches
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/disable\_trap
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "traps": ["trap1", "trap2"]  
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

### 49.8.5 Get a List of Registered Switches

- Description: Gets a list of registered switches
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/switch\_list
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
["0.0.0.0", "1.1.1.1"]
```

- Status Codes:

- 200 - Ok
- 400- bad request (bad or missing parameters)
- 500 - internal error

## 49.8.6 Get a List of Monitored Traps

- Description: Gets a list of monitored traps
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/trap\_list
- Request: N/A
- Response:

```
["trap1", "trap2", "trap3"]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

## 49.8.7 SNMP Plugin Version

- Description: Returns a release version
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/version
- Request: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## 50 Document Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
6.11.2	Jul, 2024	No changes
6.11.1	Dec, 2022	Removed Logical Server (LS) Auditing REST API
6.11.0	Nov, 2022	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Get Default Monitoring Session Data by PKey Filtering</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Monitoring Sessions REST API</a> - Added filtering by group name</li> <li>• <a href="#">Mark All Unhealthy Ports as Healthy at Once</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Systems REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Events to FluentD Streaming (EFS) Plugin REST API</a></li> </ul> <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Disable/Enable/Reset Ports</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Mark Device as Unhealthy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API</a></li> </ul>
6.10.0	Jul, 2022	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Periodic Fabric Health REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Uploading New UFM Appliance Version REST API</a></li> </ul>
	Aug, 2022	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">NVIDIA SHARP Resource Allocation REST API</a></li> </ul>
6.9.0	Apr, 2022	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Page Client Authentication REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Page Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Activate Cables Transceivers Firmware Action</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Get Active Firmware Versions</a></li> </ul>
6.8.0	Nov, 2021	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Section Rest APIs</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Connectivity</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Mark Device as Unhealthy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Mark Device as Unhealthy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Get List of High BER Ports with Specific Severity</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Get List of All High BER Ports</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Page Rest APIs</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Page Access Tokens API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Page CloudX APIs</a></li> </ul> <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Section Get Monitoring Session Data</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section History Telemetry Sessions</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section Get All Tests</a></li> </ul>

## Notice

This document is provided for information purposes only and shall not be regarded as a warranty of a certain functionality, condition, or quality of a product. Neither NVIDIA Corporation nor any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries and affiliates (collectively: "NVIDIA") make any representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document and assumes no responsibility for any errors contained herein. NVIDIA shall have no liability for the consequences or use of such information or for any infringement of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. This document is not a commitment to develop, release, or deliver any Material (defined below), code, or functionality.

NVIDIA reserves the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and any other changes to this document, at any time without notice. Customer should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete.

NVIDIA products are sold subject to the NVIDIA standard terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgement, unless otherwise agreed in an individual sales agreement signed by authorized representatives of NVIDIA and customer ("Terms of Sale"). NVIDIA hereby expressly objects to applying any customer general terms and conditions with regards to the purchase of the NVIDIA product referenced in this document. No contractual obligations are formed either directly or indirectly by this document.

NVIDIA products are not designed, authorized, or warranted to be suitable for use in medical, military, aircraft, space, or life support equipment, nor in applications where failure or malfunction of the NVIDIA product can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death, or property or environmental damage. NVIDIA accepts no liability for inclusion and/or use of NVIDIA products in such equipment or applications and therefore such inclusion and/or use is at customer's own risk.

NVIDIA makes no representation or warranty that products based on this document will be suitable for any specified use. Testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed by NVIDIA. It is customer's sole responsibility to evaluate and determine the applicability of any information contained in this document, ensure the product is suitable and fit for the application planned by customer, and perform the necessary testing for the application in order to avoid a default of the application or the product. Weaknesses in customer's product designs may affect the quality and reliability of the NVIDIA product and may result in additional or different conditions and/or requirements beyond those contained in this document. NVIDIA accepts no liability related to any default, damage, costs, or problem which may be based on or attributable to: (i) the use of the NVIDIA product in any manner that is contrary to this document or (ii) customer product designs.

No license, either expressed or implied, is granted under any NVIDIA patent right, copyright, or other NVIDIA intellectual property right under this document. Information published by NVIDIA regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from NVIDIA to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property rights of the third party, or a license from NVIDIA under the patents or other intellectual property rights of NVIDIA.

Reproduction of information in this document is permissible only if approved in advance by NVIDIA in writing, reproduced without alteration and in full compliance with all applicable export laws and regulations, and accompanied by all associated conditions, limitations, and notices.

THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL NVIDIA DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, REFERENCE BOARDS, FILES, DRAWINGS, DIAGNOSTICS, LISTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS (TOGETHER AND SEPARATELY, "MATERIALS") ARE BEING PROVIDED "AS IS." NVIDIA MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO THE MATERIALS, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL NVIDIA BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, EVEN IF NVIDIA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Notwithstanding any damages that customer might incur for any reason whatsoever, NVIDIA's aggregate and cumulative liability towards customer for the products described herein shall be limited in accordance with the Terms of Sale for the product.

## Trademarks

NVIDIA, the NVIDIA logo, and Mellanox are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of NVIDIA Corporation and/or



Mellanox Technologies Ltd. in the U.S. and in other countries. Other company and product names may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

Copyright

© 2024 NVIDIA Corporation & affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

